



PATENT DOCKET 709

THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of

Paul J. Carter et al.

Serial No. 07/715272

Filed: June 14, 1991

For: Immunoglobulin Variants

) Group Art Unit: 1806

) Examiner: L. FEISEE

) 460 Point San Bruno Boulevard
) South San Francisco, CA 94080
)
)
)

#2098
SEP 18
9-2093

DECLARATION OF ROBERT F. KELLEY PURSUANT TO 37 CFR §1.132

Honorable Commissioner of Patents
and Trademarks
Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

I, ROBERT F. KELLEY, do hereby declare as follows:

1. I received my Ph.D. in Biochemistry in 1984 from the University of Iowa. Following my Ph.D, I was a NIH postdoctoral fellow in the Department of Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry at Yale University from July 1984 to December 1985. In 1986, I joined the Biocatalysis Department at Genentech, Inc. as an Associate Scientist. In September 1988, I was promoted to Scientist and I am employed in that capacity at present. (The Biocatalysis Department has been renamed "Protein Engineering"). I am the author or co-author of 22 publications relating to the 3-D structures and folding of various proteins. A copy of my curriculum vitae is attached as Exhibit "A".

2. I understand that the Patent Office has rejected the above application on the basis that the application as filed does not provide sufficient disclosure to enable a skilled biochemist to carry out the method of claim 1 because the Examiner believes no clear guidance exists in the specification to allow a skilled biochemist to make the "consensus human variable domain" and substitute an import (i.e. non-human) Complementary Determining Region (CDR) amino acid sequence for the corresponding human CDR amino acid sequence, as set forth in claim 1. I further understand that the Office considers that

the only guidance in the specification with regards to the substitutions is the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 3 and 4.

3. I have read the above application, the Office Action date May 19, 1992 (Paper # 17) rejecting the claims of the application, and the proposed amendment of the claims in response to the rejection. In my opinion, the skilled biochemist could have readily carried out the method of claim 1 in order to make a humanized antibody, using the general knowledge available in the field on and before June 14, 1991, and the information given in the above application. The bases for my opinion are given in paragraphs 4 to 7 below.

4. Claim 1 relates to a method of making a humanized antibody. Steps a and b of claim 1, as amended, discuss identification of the CDR amino acid sequences of a non-human import antibody (to be humanized) and a consensus human variable domain of a human immunoglobulin subgroup. The consensus human variable domain constitutes an amino acid sequence comprising the most commonly occurring amino acids at each position in the variable domain of a particular human immunoglobulin subgroup as defined by Kabat *et al.*, *Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest*, Fourth Edition, U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services, pubs., (1987), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit "B". The immunoglobulin subgroups referred to in Kabat *et al.* were grouped according to the amino acid sequence homology between human immunoglobulin *variable* domains, and the most commonly occurring amino acids at each position in the variable domain for each subgroup were identified (i.e. the "consensus human variable domain"). The skilled biochemist could have used the consensus human variable domains of the light chain and heavy chain subgroups having the greatest number of sequences (i.e. light chains kappa subgroup I and heavy chains subgroup III) as disclosed in Kabat *et al.* (see page 17, first paragraph of the specification) to humanize the non-human antibody of interest. Alternatively, the skilled biochemist could have chosen the consensus human variable domain of another human immunoglobulin subgroup as defined in Kabat *et al.* (i.e. the consensus human variable domain for human kappa light chains subgroups II to IV, human lambda light chains subgroups I to VI, or human

heavy chains subgroups I or II [see pages 41-76 and 160-167 of Kabat *et al.*]). Therefore, the skilled biochemist could have elected to use a consensus human variable domain other than those defined as SEQ ID NO: 3 & 4 on page 17 of the above application, as the consensus human variable domains for other subgroups were compiled in Kabat *et al.* Page ix of Kabat *et al.* identifies the residues forming the CDR regions of heavy and light chain variable domains tabulated from human and mouse variable domains. Kabat *et al.* have adopted standardized numbering for each of the residue locations. Accordingly, the skilled biochemist could have identified the CDR regions of the consensus human variable domain and the import variable domain using the teachings of Kabat *et al.* Alternatively, the structural definition of Chothia *et al.*, *J. Mol. Biol.*, **196**: 901-917 (1987) (see page 16, third paragraph of the specification) could have been adopted to identify the CDR regions of the consensus and import variable domains. Hence, it would have been straightforward for the skilled biochemist to carry out steps a and b of claim 1 using the information provided in the specification.

5. Step c of claim 1 discloses the step of replacing the corresponding human CDR sequence with the import CDR amino acid sequence. This step could have been carried out routinely by the skilled biochemist by manual tabulation or using a computer program such as the ALIGN program, (Dayhoff *et al.*, *Meth. Enzymol.*, **91**:524-545 [1983]) which was available prior to June 14, 1991. Steps a to c of claim 1 would have resulted in the characterization of a primary amino acid sequence encoding a humanized variable domain with import (non-human) CDR regions.

6. Steps d to g of claim 1 relate to the identification of Framework Region (FR) residues in the consensus human variable domain which are non-homologous to the corresponding import FR residues and replacement of such non-homologous human residues with corresponding import residues, if the residues are expected to have any one of the effects specified in step f. The locations of FR residues in human and mouse variable domains are indicated in Kabat *et al.* (see page ix) and the structural definition of the FR's was available (see Chothia *et al.*) Hence, it would have been straightforward for the skilled immunologist to identify the FR residues in the consensus human variable domain and the

import sequence. Using computer programs (such as the INSIGHT program [Biosym Technologies], available before June 14, 1991), the skilled biochemist would have been able to study the 3-dimensional structure of an antibody in order to establish whether a particular non-homologous import amino acid residue is likely to have one of the effects discussed in section f of claim 1. Information is provided on pages 14 to 16 of the specification which would have enabled the skilled biochemist to determine whether any non-homologous residue(s) would be expected to have the effects claimed. The techniques claimed in steps d to g of claim 1 could have been carried out routinely by a person versed in the relevant art, prior to June 14, 1991.

7. Steps a to g of claim 1 would have lead to the characterization of an amino acid sequence of a humanized antibody having non-human CDR amino acid residues and, optionally, having one or more non-human FR residues. In order to prepare the humanized antibody as claimed in claim 1, step h, the skilled biochemist could have synthesized the antibody using a peptide synthesizer which was commercially available before June 14, 1991. Alternatively, the antibody could have been made in recombinant cell culture (see page 26, last paragraph of the specification). Preparation of the antibody would have been straightforward to perform by the person skilled in the art, once the amino acid sequence of the humanized antibody had been characterized.

8. I understand that the Patent Office has rejected the above application on the basis that the sites in the variable domain referred to in claims 6, 7, and 9 are relevant to IgG antibodies only. It is my opinion that the sites referred to in claims 6, 7, and 9 would be relevant to other immunoglobulins. The basis for my opinion is given in paragraph 9 below.

9. The sites referred to in claims 6, 7, and 9 are the residue locations, or sites, of the FR residues in the heavy or light chain forming the variable domain of immunoglobulins. The residue sites referred to in claims 6, 7 & 9 relate to the position of a residue in the 3-D structure of the variable domain. Kabat *et al.* have used universal numbering for the amino acid residue locations of the variable domains for each of the immunoglobulin subgroups mentioned in the reference. The FR residue sites

indicated may be occupied by an amino acid residue which is non-homologous to the corresponding consensus human variable domain residue, and which is likely to have at least one of the effects discussed in step f of claim 1. These residue locations or sites are applicable *across species* (see page 16, line 8 of the specification). Accordingly, it is likely that an amino acid residue located at one of the sites indicated in claims 6, 7 and 9 will have one of the effects of claim 1 (step f), regardless of the antibody in which it is located, because it will be in the same position in the 3-D structure of the antibody variable domain as the residue sites referred to in the rejected claims. Accordingly, the examples of residue locations to be substituted in the variable domains would be applicable to antibodies, other than IgG antibodies.

10. I understand that the Patent Office has rejected the above application on the grounds that the invention as claimed is disclosed in Queen *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, **86**:10029-10033 (1989) or Co *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, **88**:2869-2873 (1991) and that the Office has suggested that the human variable domains disclosed in these references may have the same amino acid sequences as one of the consensus human variable domains disclosed in Kabat *et al.*

11. The above statements regarding the state of knowledge as of June 14, 1991, do not establish that the invention claimed in this application was known, or would have been obvious, to the skilled biochemist at the time the invention was made. To the contrary, after having read the citations relied upon by the Patent Office, it is my judgement that these documents would not have disclosed, nor suggested, the methods claimed. The basis for my opinion is given below.

12. The invention of the above application can be distinguished on the basis that a *consensus human variable domain* is used to "humanize" a non-human antibody of interest. The Queen *et al.* and Co *et al.* publications fail to disclose a consensus human variable domain. Instead, these publications refer to the use of a human variable domain having the closest sequence homology to the variable domain of the non-human antibody to be humanized. Queen *et al.* used the Eu human variable domain sequence (see Fig 2 thereof) and Co *et al.* used the variable domains of the Pom or Eu human

antibodies (see Fig 1 thereof). The sequences used in Queen *et al.* and Co *et al.* do not constitute a consensus human variable domain of a human immunoglobulin subgroup. The sequence identity between the amino acid sequences of the FR residues of the variable domains of the Pom or Eu heavy or light chains compared to the FR residues of the consensus human variable domains of each of the human immunoglobulin subgroups as defined by Kabat *et al.* is illustrated in Table 1 (see Exhibit "C", attached hereto). The CDR residues were not used in the comparison because of the large number of differences between these residues for variable domains of different antibodies. The Pom and Eu variable domain sequences were taken from Kabat *et al.* The consensus human variable domains of the V_L lambda subgroups IV and V were not compared, as these subgroups have too few members. While the variable domain of Eu is classified in subgroups V_L kappa I and V_H I, and the variable domain of Pom is classified in subgroups V_L kappa III and V_H III, it is apparent that the Eu and Pom variable domain amino acid sequences are not consensus human variable domains of any immunoglobulin subgroup. This is further demonstrated in the following paragraph.

13. Exhibits "D" and "C" attached hereto, show the differences in the amino acid sequences of the Pom and Eu heavy and light chain variable domains compared to the consensus human variable domain of the subgroup in which they are classified. Exhibit D illustrates an alignment of the amino acid sequences of the light chain variable domains of Eu, Pom and the consensus variable domain of the V_L kappa subgroup I (in which the light chain variable domain of Eu is classified). Exhibit E illustrates an alignment of the amino acid sequences of the heavy chain variable domains of Eu, Pom and the consensus variable domain of the V_H subgroup III (in which the heavy chain variable domain of Pom is classified). Even though Eu is classified in V_L kappa I, it has seven framework residues which are different from the framework residues of the kappa I consensus sequence. Furthermore, while Pom is classified in the V_H III subgroup, eight of its framework residues differ from the corresponding framework residues of the V_H III consensus sequence. There are, of course, many differences between the CDR residues of the consensus sequences and the corresponding CDR residues of Pom and Eu.

It is clear from the information in Exhibits C, D, & E that the Queen *et al.* and Co *et al.* publications fail to disclose a method wherein a non-human import antibody is humanized using a consensus human variable domain of an immunoglobulin subgroup.

14. I understand the Patent Office has rejected the above application on the basis that the invention claimed in claims 3 & 4 would have been obvious in light of Queen *et al.*, or Co *et al.*, when read in conjunction with Wallick *et al.*, *J. Exp. Med.*, **168** (1988). After reading these references, it is my opinion that the invention claimed in claims 3 and 4 is novel and would not have been obvious in light of the citations. The basis for my opinion is given in the following paragraph.

15. Claim 1 of the above application relates to a method of using a consensus human variable domain to "humanize" a non-human antibody (e.g. muMAb4D5). Use of a consensus human variable domain from a human immunoglobulin subgroup to humanize a non-human antibody is not disclosed in Queen *et al.*, Co *et al.* or Wallick *et al.* Wallick *et al.* does not relate to a method of humanizing a non-human antibody, much less a method of humanizing a non-human antibody using a consensus human variable domain of a human immunoglobulin subgroup. The skilled biochemist would have had no motivation at the filing date of this application to use a consensus human variable domain to humanize a non-human antibody, because the techniques in the prior literature had all relied upon using a human variable domain sequence which has the closest sequence homology to the non-human variable sequence (to be humanized) in order to reduce the likelihood of introducing distortions into the CDR's (see column 2 on page 10031 of Queen *et al.*) or to "retain high binding affinity in the humanized antibodies" (see column 1 on page 2871 of Co *et al.*). The method claimed in the above application does not rely on a high degree of homology between the variable domain of the non-human sequence and the consensus variable domain which is used to humanize the non-human sequence. It was surprising that a consensus variable domain of a selected immunoglobulin subgroup could be used to humanize a non-human antibody, regardless of the degree of homology between the human and non-human amino acid sequences. It was also surprising that the humanized antibody so formed retained,

and in some instances, had increased antigen binding affinity compared to the non-human antibody from which it was derived. The above application shows that the huMAb4D5-8 variant actually binds the p185^{HER2} ECD 3-fold more tightly than muMAb4D5 (see page 82 lines 31 & 32 to page 83, line 1 of the specification), which could not have been predicted by the ordinarily skilled biochemist at the time the specification was filed. Claim 3 refers to the step of finding any glycosylation site which is likely to affect the antigen binding or affinity in the import antibody and substituting the glycosylation site *into* the *consensus* amino acid sequence. Claim 4 refers to the step of *replacing* glycosylation sites of the consensus domain with the corresponding import amino acid residues if such glycosylation sites are not present in the import sequence. In my opinion, these claims would not have been obvious over the prior literature because the reference failed to disclose the use of a human consensus variable domain to humanize the non-human antibody. Accordingly, the skilled biochemist would have had no motivation to replace or insert glycosylation sites into a consensus amino acid sequence, as claimed in claims 3 and 4 of the application.

16. I declare further that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

Dated: 9/20/93

Signed: Robert F. Kelley
ROBERT F. KELLEY

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, D.C. 20231, on September 20, 1993.

Dated: September 20, 1993

Louise Strasbaugh
Louise Strasbaugh

Robert F. Kelley**CURRICULUM VITAE****September, 1993****Work address:**

Genentech, Inc.
Protein Engineering Dept.
South San Francisco, CA 94080

Home address:

1029 San Felipe Ave.
San Bruno, CA 94066

Personal information:

Birthdate: November 7, 1957
Married, Wife's name: Wendy L. Kelley
One child: Brian F. Kelley

Education:

B.S., Biochemistry, Michigan State University, 1979
Ph. D., Biochemistry, University of Iowa, 1984

Employment positions:

Teaching assistant, Chemistry Dept., Michigan State Univ., 1978-1979
Teaching assistant, Biochemistry Dept., University of Iowa, 1979-1981
Graduate research assistant, Biochemistry Dept., University of Iowa, 1982-
April 1984
Postdoctoral associate, Biochemistry Dept., University of Iowa, May 1984-
June 1984
NIH postdoctoral fellow, Dept. of Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry,
Yale University, July 1984-Dec. 1985
Associate Scientist, Biocatalysis Dept., Genentech, Inc., January 1986-
September 1988
Scientist, Biomolecular Chemistry Dept., Genentech, Inc., September
1988-present

Awards and membership in professional organizations:

Biophysical Society, 1983-present
American Chemical Society, 1991-present

Scientific publications

- Kelley, R.F., & Stellwagen, E. (1984) "Conformational transitions of thioredoxin in guanidine hydrochloride", *Biochemistry* 23, 5095-5102.
- Kelley, R.F., Wilson, J., Bryant, C., & Stellwagen, E. (1986) "Effects of guanidine hydrochloride on the refolding kinetics of denatured thioredoxin", *Biochemistry* 25, 728-732.
- Wilson, J., Kelley, R.F., Shalongo, W., Lowery, D., & Stellwagen, E. (1986) "Equilibrium and kinetic measurements of the conformational transition of thioredoxin in urea", *Biochemistry* 25, 7560-7566.
- Kelley, R., Wilson, J., Bryant, C., Shalongo, W., Ledger, R., Lowery, D., & Stellwagen, E. (1986) "Folding of *E. coli* thioredoxin into its native conformation" in *Thioredoxin and Glutaredoxin Systems: Structure & Function* (Holmgren, A., Branden, C.-L., Jornvall, H., & Sjoberg, B.-M., Eds.) pp 77-85, Raven Press, New York.
- Kelley, R., Ledger, R., Shalongo, W., & Stellwagen, E. (1986) "Spectral and hydrodynamic methods for identification of intermediates in protein folding", *UCLA Symp. Mol. Chem. Biol., New Ser.* 39, 269-281.
- Kelley, R.F., Shalongo, W., Jagannadham, M.V., & Stellwagen, E. (1987) "Equilibrium and kinetic measurements of the conformational transition of reduced thioredoxin", *Biochemistry* 26, 1406-1411.
- Kelley, R.F., & Richards, F.M. (1987) "Replacement of proline 76 with alanine eliminates the slowest kinetic phase in thioredoxin folding", *Biochemistry* 26, 6765-6774.
- Cleary, S., Mulkerrin, M.G., & Kelley, R.F. (1989) "Purification and characterization of tissue plasminogen activator kringle-2 domain expressed in *E. coli*", *Biochemistry*, 28, 1884-1891.
- Kelley, R.F., & Cleary, S. (1989) "Effect of residue 65 substitutions on thermal stability of t-PA kringle-2 domain", *Biochemistry* 28, 4047-4054.

EXHIBIT C

TABLE 1
SEQUENCE IDENTITY - (%)

CONSENSUS VARIABLE DOMAIN SUBGROUP	EU	POM
V _L kappa I	92	76
V _L kappa II	61	71
V _L kappa III	72	85
V _L kappa IV	73	78
V _L lambda I	61	59
V _L lambda II	57	54
V _L lambda III	59	56
V _L lambda VI	52	49
V _H I	83	64
V _H II	53	62
V _H III	61	91

Variable Light Domain

	10	20	30	40
EU	DIQMTQSPSTLSASVGDRVTITCRASQ	SINTWLAWYQOKPGKAPKLLMY		
	*		@ @ @	*
Kappa-I	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQ	ISNYLAWYQOKPGKAPKLLIY		
	* *	* * * * *	@ @ @ @	* * * *
POM	EIVMTQSPVTLSVSPGERATLSCRASQ	SISNSYLAWYQOKPSGSPRLLIY		

CDR-L1

	50	60	70	80	90	100
EU	KASSLESGVPSRFIGSGSGTEFTLT	ISSLOPDDFATYYCQYNSDSKMFGQ				
	@	*	*	*	@ @ @	
Kappa-I	AASSLESGVPSRFIGSGSGTDFTLT	ISSLOPEDFATYYCQYNSLPWTFGQ				
	@ @ @ @	* *	*	*	@ @	@
POM	GASTRATGIPARFSGSGSGTEFTLT	ISSLOSEDFAVYYCQYNNWPPTFGQ				

CDR-L2

CDR-L3

EU	GTKVEVKGT
	* *
Kappa-I	GTKVEIKRT
	*
POM	GTRVEIKR

KEY: * = differences in FR residues
@ = differences in CDR residues

EXHIBIT E

Variable Heavy Domain

	10	20	30	40
EU	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGSSVKV	SCKASGGTFSRS	AIWVRQAPGQGLEWMG	
	*	*	*****	* **
human-III	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRL	SCAASGFTFSSYAMS	WVRQAPGKGLEWVS	
	*		@ @	*
POM	EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRL	SCAASGFTFSSSAMS	WVRQAPGKGLEWVA	
			@	*

CDR-H1

	50	a	60	70	80	abc	90
EU	GIVPMFGPPNYAOKFOGRVT	ITADESTNTAYMELSSLR	SEDTAFYFCAG				
	@ @ @ @ @	@ @ @ @	*	*	*	*	*
human-III	VISGDGGSTIYADSVKGRFT	ISRDN SKNTLYLQMN	SLRAEDTAVYYCAR				
	@ @ @ @ @	@	*	*	*	*	*
POM	WKYENGNDKHYADSVNGRFT	ISRDN SKNTLYLLMN	SLOAEDTALYYCAR				

CDR-H2

		110
EU	GYGIYSPE-----EYNGGLVT	VSS
	@ @ @ @ @	*** *
human-III	GRGGGSDY-----WGQGT	LVTVSS
	@ @ @ @ @	*
POM	DAGPYVSPITFFAHYGQGT	LVTVSS

CDR-H3

KEY: * = differences in FR residues

@ = differences in CDR residues

- Byeon, I.-J.L., Kelley, R.F., & Llinas, M. (1989) "¹H-NMR structural characterization of a recombinant kringle-2 domain from human tissue-type plasminogen activator", *Biochemistry* 28, 9350-9360.
- Kelley, R.F., & Winkler, M.E. (1990) "Folding of eukaryotic proteins produced in *Escherichia coli*" *Genetic Engineering* (ed. J.K. Setlow) 12, 1-19.
- Byeon, I.-J., Kelley, R.F., & Llinas, M. (1991) "Kringle-2 domain of the tissue-type plasminogen activator: ¹H-NMR assignments and secondary structure" *Eur. J. Biochem.* 197, 155-165.
- Kelley, R.F., DeVos, A.M., & Cleary, S. (1991) "Thermodynamics of ligand binding and denaturation for His64 mutants of tissue plasminogen activator kringle-2 domain" *Proteins: Structure, Function and Genetics* 11, 35-44.
- Menhart, N., Sehl, L.C., Kelley, R.F., & Castellino, F.J. (1991) "Construction, expression and purification of recombinant kringle 1 of human plasminogen and analysis of its interaction with ω -amino acids" *Biochemistry* 30, 1948-1957.
- deVos, A.M., Ultsch, M.H., Kelley, R.F., Padmanabhan, K., Tulinsky, A., Westbrook, M.L., & Kossiakoff, A.A. (1991) "Crystal structure of the kringle-2 domain of tissue plasminogen activator at 2.4 Å resolution" *Biochemistry*, 31, 270-279.
- Garrard, L.J., Yang, M., O'Connell, M.P., Kelley, R.F., & Henner, D.J. (1991) "Fab assembly and enrichment in a monovalent phage display system" *Bio/Technology*, 9, 1373-1377.
- Carter, P., Kelley, R.F., Rodrigues, M.L., Snedecor, B.R., Covarrubias, M., Velligan, M.D., Wong, W.-L. T, Rowland, A.M., Kouts, C.E., Carver, M.E., Yang, M., Bourcell, J.H., Shepard, H.M., & Henner, D.J. (1992) "High level *Escherichia coli* expression and production of a bivalent humanized antibody fragment" *Bio/Technology*, 10, 163-167.

- Kelley, R.F., O'Connell, M.P., Carter, P., Presta L., Eigenbrot, C., Covarrubias, M., Snedecor, B., Bourell, J.H., & Vetterlein, D. (1992) "Antigen binding thermodynamics and anti-proliferative effects of chimeric and humanized anti-p185^{HER2} antibody Fab fragments" *Biochemistry*, 31, 5434-5441.
- Kelley, R.F., O'Connell, M.P., Carter, P., Presta, L., Eigenbrot, C., Covarrubias, M., Snedecor, B., Speckart, R., Blank, G., Vetterlein, D., & Kotts, C. (1993) "Characterization of humanized anti-p185^{HER2} antibody Fab fragments produced in *E. coli*" ACS Symposium Series No. 526, *Protein Folding: In Vivo and In Vitro*, J.L. Cleland & J. King, eds., pp. 218-239.
- Kelley, R.F., & O'Connell, M.P. (1993) "Thermodynamic analysis of an antibody functional epitope" *Biochemistry*, 32, 6828-6835.
- Huber, A.H., Kelley, R.F., Gastinel, L.N., & Bjorkman, P.J. (1993) "Crystallization and stoichiometry of binding of a complex between a rat intestinal Fc receptor and Fc" *J. Mol. Biol.*, 230, 1077-1083.
- Kelley, R.F. (1993) "Engineering Therapeutic Antibodies", in *Protein Engineering: Principles & Practice*, eds. J.L. Cleland & C. Craik, Hanser, in press.

FOURTH EDITION



**Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health**

005770
gift

SEQUENCES OF PROTEINS OF IMMUNOLOGICAL INTEREST

FOURTH EDITION

Tabulation and Analysis of
Amino Acid and Nucleic Acid Sequences of
Precursors, V-Regions, C-Regions, J-Chain,
T-Cell Receptor for Antigen, T-Cell Surface Antigens,
 β_2 -Microglobulins, Major Histocompatibility Antigens,
Thy-1, Complement, C-Reactive Protein, Thymopoietin,
Post-gamma Globulin, and α_2 -Macroglobulin

1987

*Elvin A. Kabat**, *Tai Te Wu*[†], *Margaret Reid-Miller*[‡],
Harold M. Perry[‡], and *Kay S. Gottesman*[‡]

* Depts. of Microbiology, Genetics and Development, and Neurology, Cancer Center/
Institute of Cancer Research, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New
York, NY 10032 and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, MD
20892.

† Depts. of Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, and Cell Biology, and Engineering Sciences and
Applied Mathematics and Biomedical Engineering, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL 60201
and the Cancer Center, Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, IL 60611

‡ Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc., Cambridge, MA 02238

The collection and maintenance of this data base is sponsored through Contract N01-RR-8-2158
by the following components of the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD 20892:

Division of Research Resources
National Cancer Institute
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases
National Institute of Arthritis, Diabetes, Digestive and Kidney Diseases
National Institute of General Medical Sciences

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health
(1987)

GENENTECH, INC.
460 Pt. San Bruno Blvd.
South San Francisco, CA 94080

002844

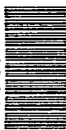


TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	vii
REFERENCES TO INTRODUCTION	xxix
SIGNAL SEQUENCES	
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	1
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	8
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF HEAVY CHAINS	11
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF BETA-2-MICROGLOBULINS	19
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I	21
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF I REGION ANTIGENS CLASS II	24
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF COMPLEMENT	28
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN	30
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF T-CELL SURFACE ANTIGENS	36
SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF OTHER PROTEINS	38
VARIABLE REGION LIGHT CHAIN SEQUENCES	
HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I	41
HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II	50
HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III	53
HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV	60
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I	63
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II	66
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III	69
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV	72
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP V	74
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP VI	76
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS I	78
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS II	85
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS III	95
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS IV	102
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS V	105
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS VI	117
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS VII	124
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS MISCELLANEOUS	126
MOUSE LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	129
RAT KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	134
RABBIT KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	136
RABBIT LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	149
OTHER KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	151
OTHER LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	154
MISCELLANEOUS LIGHT CHAINS	157
VARIABLE REGION HEAVY CHAIN SEQUENCES	
HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I	160
HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II	164
HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP III	167
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I (A)	176
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I (B)	181
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II (A)	186
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II (B)	192
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II (C)	200
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP III (A)	204
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP III (B)	214
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP III (C)	219
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP III (D)	222
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP V (A)	226
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP V (B)	232
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP MISCELLANEOUS	235
RAT HEAVY CHAINS	241
RABBIT HEAVY CHAINS	243
GUINEA PIG HEAVY CHAINS	248
CAT HEAVY CHAINS	250
DOG HEAVY CHAINS	252
CHICKEN HEAVY CHAINS	254
SHARK HEAVY CHAINS	256
MISCELLANEOUS HEAVY CHAINS	259
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGION (ALPHA CHAINS)	262
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGION (BETA CHAINS SUBGROUP I)	266
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGION (BETA CHAINS SUBGROUP II)	274
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGION (GAMMA CHAINS)	279
CONSTANT REGION SEQUENCES	
KAPPA LIGHT CONSTANT CHAINS	282
LAMBDA LIGHT CONSTANT CHAINS	287
HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS CH1 REGION	293
HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS HINGE REGION	300
HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS CH2 REGION	307
HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS CH3 REGION	314
HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS EXTRA LONG CH3 REGION	321
HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS CH4 REGION	323
HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS EXTRA LONG CH4 AND MEMBRANE BOUND REGIONS	325
SEQUENCES OF RELATED PROTEINS	
J CHAIN	332
BETA-2-MICROGLOBULINS	334
MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I N REGION	337
MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I C1 REGION	341
MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I C2 REGION	345
MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I MEMBRANE REGION	349
MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I CYTOPLASMIC REGION	353
I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II A-CHAIN A1 REGION	359
I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II A-CHAIN A2 REGION	362
I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II A-CHAIN MEMBRANE BOUND REGION	365
I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II B-CHAIN B1 REGION	370

I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II B-CHAIN B2 REGION	375
I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II B-CHAIN MEMBRANE BOUND REGION	380
THY-1 ANTIGENS	387
HUMAN COMPLEMENT COMPONENTS	389
OTHER COMPLEMENT COMPONENTS	406
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN CONSTANT REGION	421
T-CELL SURFACE ANTIGENS	429
MISCELLANEOUS PROTEINS OF THE IMMUNOGLOBULIN SUPERFAMILY	434
MISCELLANEOUS PROTEINS ASSOCIATED WITH THE IMMUNE SYSTEM	439

CODONS OF NUCLEIC ACID SEQUENCES

CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	452
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	458
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF HEAVY CHAINS	460
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF BETA-2-MICROGLOBULINS	467
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I	469
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF I REGION ANTIGENS CLASS II	471
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF COMPLEMENT	476
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN	478
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF T-CELL SURFACE ANTIGENS	489
CODONS OF SIGNAL PEPTIDES OF OTHER PROTEINS	491
CODONS OF VARIABLE REGION KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	494
CODONS OF VARIABLE REGION LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	506
CODONS OF VARIABLE REGION HEAVY CHAINS	508
CODONS OF KAPPA LIGHT CONSTANT CHAINS	526
CODONS OF LAMBDA LIGHT CONSTANT CHAINS	528
CODONS OF HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS CH1 REGION	530
CODONS OF HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS HINGE REGION	533
CODONS OF HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS CH2 REGION	536
CODONS OF HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS CH3 REGION	539
CODONS OF HEAVY CONSTANT EXTRA LONG CH3 REGION	542
CODONS OF HEAVY CONSTANT CHAINS CH4 REGION	545
CODONS OF HEAVY CONSTANT EXTRA LONG CH4 AND MEMBRANE BOUND REGIONS	548
CODONS OF BETA-2-MICROGLOBULINS	553
CODONS OF MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I N REGION	555
CODONS OF MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I C1 REGION	557
CODONS OF MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I C2 REGION	559
CODONS OF MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I MEMBRANE REGION	561
CODONS OF MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS CLASS I CYTOPLASMIC REGION	563
CODONS OF I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II A-CHAIN A1 REGION	566
CODONS OF I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II A-CHAIN A2 REGION	568
CODONS OF I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II A-CHAIN MEMBRANE REGION	570
CODONS OF I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II B-CHAIN B1 REGION	573
CODONS OF I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II B-CHAIN B2 REGION	575
CODONS OF I REGION GENE PRODUCTS CLASS II B-CHAIN MEMBRANE BOUND REGION	577
CODONS OF HUMAN COMPLEMENT COMPONENTS	580
CODONS OF OTHER COMPLEMENT COMPONENTS	595
CODONS OF T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGION (ALPHA CHAINS)	610
CODONS OF T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGION (BETA CHAINS SUBGROUP I)	616
CODONS OF T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGION (BETA CHAINS SUBGROUP II)	623
CODONS OF T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGION (GAMMA CHAINS)	628
CODONS OF T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN CONSTANT REGION	630
CODONS OF T-CELL SURFACE ANTIGENS	637
CODONS OF MISCELLANEOUS PROTEINS OF THE IMMUNOGLOBULIN SUPERFAMILY	641
CODONS OF MISCELLANEOUS PROTEINS ASSOCIATED WITH THE IMMUNE SYSTEM	644
CODONS OF HUMAN D-MINIGENES	656
CODONS OF MOUSE D-MINIGENES	659
CODONS OF HUMAN T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN D-MINIGENES	663
CODONS OF MOUSE T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN D-MINIGENES	664
CODONS OF HUMAN KAPPA J-MINIGENES	665
CODONS OF HUMAN LAMBDA J-MINIGENES	666
CODONS OF MOUSE KAPPA J-MINIGENES	667
CODONS OF MOUSE LAMBDA J-MINIGENES	668
CODONS OF RAT KAPPA J-MINIGENES	669
CODONS OF RABBIT KAPPA J-MINIGENES	671
CODONS OF HUMAN HEAVY J-MINIGENES	674
CODONS OF MOUSE HEAVY J-MINIGENES	675
CODONS OF HUMAN T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN ALPHA CHAIN J-MINIGENES	677
CODONS OF HUMAN T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN BETA CHAIN J-MINIGENES	680
CODONS OF HUMAN T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN GAMMA CHAIN J-MINIGENES	683
CODONS OF MOUSE T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN ALPHA CHAIN J-MINIGENES	684
CODONS OF MOUSE T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN BETA CHAIN J-MINIGENES	685
PSEUDOGENES OF IMMUNOGLOBULIN VARIABLE REGIONS	687
PSEUDOGENES OF T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN VARIABLE REGIONS	699
PSEUDOGENES OF IMMUNOGLOBULIN CONSTANT REGIONS	705
PSEUDOGENES OF OTHER PROTEINS	711

SUMMARY TABLES

AMINO ACID DISTRIBUTION IN ALL VARIABLE REGION LIGHT CHAINS	716
AMINO ACID DISTRIBUTION IN ALL VARIABLE REGION HEAVY CHAINS	718
CODON DISTRIBUTION IN ALL VARIABLE REGION KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	720
CODON DISTRIBUTION IN ALL VARIABLE REGION LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	723
CODON DISTRIBUTION IN ALL VARIABLE REGION HEAVY CHAINS	726

VARIABILITY PLOTS

LIGHT CHAINS	730
HEAVY CHAINS	730
KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	731
LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	731
HUMAN LIGHT CHAINS	732
HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS	732

HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	733
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS	733
HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I	734
HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II	734
HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III	734
HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I	735
HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II	735
HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP III	736
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I	737
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II	737
HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III	737
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	738
RABBIT KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS	738
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II	739
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III	739
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV	739
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP V	739
MOUSE KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP VI	739
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP IA	740
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP IB	740
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP IIA	741
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP IIB	741
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP IIC	741
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP IIIA	742
MOUSE HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP IIIB	742
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN ALPHA CHAINS	743
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN BETA CHAINS	743
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN BETA CHAINS SUBGROUP I	744
T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN BETA CHAINS SUBGROUP II	744
CYTOCHROMES C	745
HUMAN HLA DR BETA CHAIN CLASS II	746
HUMAN HLA DC BETA CHAIN CLASS II	746
MOUSE MHC IA ALPHA CHAIN CLASS II	746
MOUSE MHC IE BETA CHAIN CLASS II	746
INDICES	
INDEX OF PROTEINS	747
INDEX OF ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES	795

considered uncertain by the authors have not been included in the table. In some instances the symbol # is used to indicate that several amino acid residues were found in one position, and these residues are listed in the notes. The four columns at the end of each table give:

1. the number of residues sequenced at that position,
2. the number of different amino acids found at that position,
3. the number of times the most common amino acid occurred and that amino acid in parentheses, and
4. the variability.

Variability is calculated (11) as:

$$\text{Variability} = \frac{\text{Number of different amino acids occurring at a given position}}{\text{Frequency of the most common amino acid at that position}}$$

An invariant position would have a variability of one; if 20 amino acids occurred with equal frequency, the variability would be 20 divided by 0.05 equals 400. If, for example, four different amino acids Ser, Asp, Pro, and Thr occurred at a given position, and of 100 sequences available at that position, Ser occurred 80 times, the variability would be $4/0.8 = 5$. When any of the amino acid residues sequenced were not identified completely and are listed as Glx (or Asx), two values, separated by a colon, are given in the last three columns. The first value in each of these columns is calculated assuming that only one of the two possibilities, e.g., Glu or Gln (or Asp or Asn) occurred, while the second considers that both were present and maximizes variability. In the variability plots, the horizontal bars indicate the two values.

When two or more amino acids are most common and occur with equal frequency, they are tabulated as a note, and the symbol + is used in the next to last column. If no sequence data have been reported for any position, there are no entries in the last four columns. Variability is not calculated for insertions or if only a single sequence is known. When the translated sequence of a clone corresponds to a previously listed sequence of a plasmacytoma from which it was prepared, only one sequence is listed so that the variability computations are not affected, and a note is included.

If a given sequence is associated with any antibody activity, this is indicated by an asterisk alongside the protein heading, and the antibody specificities are given in a separate list with binding constants if available. The notes list the a-allotypes for the rabbit heavy chain V-region and the b-allotypes for the constant domain of the rabbit kappa light chain. A key reference to the sequence is given; generally the most recent reference since it is usually the most nearly complete, but often several references are included, especially when revisions of a sequence have been made. Notes are now of two types; general notes about a table indicated by the symbol #, and specific notes indicated by the sequence number.

Signal Sequences

The signal (precursor) amino acid sequences of immunoglobulin chains are listed in three tables: one for kappa light chains, one for lambda light chains, and one for heavy chains. They were obtained either by direct sequencing of signal proteins (12-14) or by translating nucleotide sequences from DNA clones. Signal segments range from 17-29 amino acid residues in length and are thus numbered from -29 to -1. Genomic DNA clones contain introns of varying length that interrupt the coding sequence of the precursor within the codon for position -4, and in rare cases for position -6. Thus, the L-gene encodes the leader peptide to position -4 and the 5' end of the V-gene codes for positions -4 to -1.

The signal amino acid sequences of the T-cell receptors for antigens, β_2 -microglobulins, major histocompatibility complex proteins, and complement components are listed in separate tables.

By conformational energy calculations, the core V_{κ} hydrophobic Leu-Leu-Leu-Trp-Val-Leu-Leu-Leu (MOPC321, MOPC63) exists in an alpha helical conformation, terminated by chain reversal conformations in the four C-terminal residues Trp-Val-Pro-Gly; the four amino terminal residues are compatible with the alpha helix (15).

Variable Region Sequences

The variable regions (16) of immunoglobulins have been shown to contain hypervariable segments in their light (11, 17-23) and heavy (22, 24-27) chains, of which certain residues have been affinity labeled (28-41). Three hypervariable segments of light chain were delineated from a statistical examination

of sequences of human V_{κ} , human V_{λ} , and mouse V_{κ} light chains aligned for maximum homology (11,22). These and the three corresponding segments of the heavy chains (22,26,27) were hypothesized (11,22) to be the complementarity-determining regions or segments (CDR) containing the residues which make contact with various antigenic determinants, and this has been verified by X-ray diffraction studies at high resolution (42-67). The rest of the V-region constitutes the framework (11,22,66-68). It is convenient to identify the framework segments (FR1, FR2, FR3, and FR4) and the complementarity-determining segments (CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3) with the three CDRs separating the four FRs. The residue numbers for these segments are as follows:

Segment	Light Chain	Heavy Chain
FR1	1-23 (with an occasional residue at 0, and a deletion at 10 in V_{λ} chains)	1-30 (with an occasional residue at 0)
CDR1	24-34 (with possible insertions numbered as 27A,B,C,D,E,F)	31-35 (with possible insertions numbered as 35A,B)
FR2	35-49	36-49
CDR2	50-56	50-65 (with possible insertions numbered as 52A,B,C) ^a
FR3	57-88	66-94 (with possible insertions numbered as 82A,B,C)
CDR3	89-97 (with possible insertions numbered as 95A,B,C,D,E,F)	95-102 (with possible insertions numbered as 100A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K)
FR4	98-107 (with a possible insertion numbered as 106A)	103-113

^a In the rabbit, Mage *et al.* (69) consider position 65 in V_H to be in FR3, since it is allotype related.

In the tables of V-regions, the FR and CDR are separated by horizontal lines for convenience in reading. One mouse kappa light chain, MPC11, has an extra segment of 12 amino acid residues between position 1 and the signal sequence (70). Several chains have internal deletions.

In the tables, the V-genes for the light chains code to amino acid position 95, and the J-minigenes from position 97 to 107 for lambda and 108 for kappa light chains. Position 96 is usually the site of V-J joining by recombination and may be coded partly by the V-gene and partly by the J-minigene. Because the site of V-J recombination could occur at different positions within a codon, different amino acid residues may result at this position. We have changed the location of the inserted residues from 97A-F (2) to 95A-F, since it makes for better alignment by confining chains of different lengths to the V-gene region. In V_{κ} chains, J1 and J2 were used 5 to 10 times more frequently than J4 and J5 (71).

The V-genes for the heavy chains code up to amino acid position 94 and are followed by the D- and J-minigenes. Because of the extensive variation in the lengths of D-minigenes, the exact boundary between D and J is not always located at the same amino acid position. In addition, the lengths of the J encoded amino acid sequences vary by a few amino acid residues. Moreover, the process of D-J joining appears to involve insertions of extra nucleotides between V and D and between D and J, termed the N region (72-76) and correlates with the appearance of terminal deoxytransferase in B cells (75). The original numbering system for the heavy chains has therefore been retained. Wysocki *et al.* (76) have provided some evidence suggesting a non-random origin for the V_H -D_H junction, perhaps a minigene, rather than random addition of the N nucleotides.

It has become evident that a critical understanding of the architecture of antibody combining sites and the genetics of the generation of diversity and of antibody complementarity will depend to a great extent on the evaluation of a large number of sequences of the variable regions and especially of the complementarity-determining segments of light and heavy chains of immunoglobulins of different species. Ability to locate residues in the site making contact with antigenic determinants (77) and to predict (67,78-82) the structures of antibody combining sites will depend heavily upon such sequences.

Figures 1 and 2 are stereoviews of the α -carbon skeletons of the four Fv regions for which high resolution X-ray structures have been determined, NEWM (44), KOL (62), MCPC603 (47, 48, 63), and J539 (64). The residues in the CDRs are shown as solid circles. In Fig. 1 the combining site is at the

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I (cont'd)

VARIABILITY

F R 1	0	
	1	3.2 : 4.4
	2	4.2
	3	8.9 : 9.3
	4	4.6
	5	3.1
	6	1. : 2.1
	7	3.2
	8	3.1
	9	4.2
	10	6.4
	11	5.7
	12	4.2
	13	4.4
	14	7.9
	15	3.1
	16	2. : 4.7
	17	3.2 : 4.7
	18	6.6
	19	3.1
	20	4.2
	21	4.2
	22	8.2
	23	1.
C O R 1	24	8.7
	25	4.2
	26	4.3
	27	4.4 : 5.4
	27A	
	27B	
	27C	
	27D	
	27E	
	27F	
	28	23. : 26.
	29	5.8
	30	19. : 21.
	31	28.
	32	14.
	33	4.3
F R 2	34	18. : 22.
	35	1.
	36	2.1
	37	4.3 : 4.9
	38	4.2 : 4.6
	39	4.4
	40	4.2
	41	3.3
	42	6.8
	43	2.2
	44	1.
	45	6.9
	46	9.8
	47	2.
	48	2.
C O R 2	49	4.3
	50	21. : 24.
	51	5.8
	52	4.3
	53	12. : 14.
	54	2
	55	15.
	56	11.
	57	1.
	58	2.
F R 3	59	4.3
	60	1.
	61	3.1
	62	3.1
	63	8.4
	64	1.
	65	4.4
	66	3.1
	67	3.2
	68	3.2
	69	3.2
	70	8.2 : 11.
	71	4.4
	72	4.3
	73	3.9
	74	4.3
	75	3.2
	76	2.1
	77	7.4
	78	2.3
	79	2.1 : 3.4
C O R 3	80	3.6
	81	4.1 : 7.7
	82	1. : 2.2
	83	5.7
	84	2.1
	85	4.3
	86	2.
	87	2.1
	88	1.
	89	3.2 : 4.6
	90	3.3 : 5.1
	91	19. : 21.
	92	25. : 28.
	93	21.
	94	38.
	95	6.4
	95A	
	95B	
	95C	
	95D	
	95E	
	95F	
	96	43.
	97	4.6
F R 4	98	3.2
	99	1.
	100	6.9 : 9.1
	101	1.
	102	2.1
	103	5.4
	104	2.6
	105	4.5 : 6.3
	106	14.
	106A	
	107	2.1
	108	2.2
	109	1.

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 8) WEA: ANTI-3,4-PYRUVYLATED GALACTOSE MONOCLONAL
 25) LOW: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
 39) LAY: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G1 AND G3 GLOBULINS; PO IDIOTYPE
 53) HEI: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-GD (MEMBRANE-GLYCOLIPID-DEPENDENT) ACTIVITY
 66) DAV: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
 67) FIN: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
 92) WAG: ANTI-DINITROPHENYL
 104) MAR: ANTI-LIPOPROTEIN LIPASE

ALLOTYPES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 79) KUE: INV(2)

CLASS: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 8) WEA: IGM-KAPPA
 33) F-GUI: IGG3-KAPPA
 55) S-GUI: IGG3-KAPPA
 74) PW: IGG1-KAPPA
 82) RI: IGG1-KAPPA

REFERENCE: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 1) ROY: HILSCHMANN,N. & CRAIG,L.C. (1965) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.53.1403-1409; HILSCHMANN,N. (1967) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.348.1077-1080; HILSCHMANN,N.,BARNIKOL,H.U.,HESS,M.,LANGER,B.,PONSTINGL,H.,STEINMETZ-KAYNE,M.,SUTER,L. & WATANABE,S. (1969) PROC. 5TH FEBS SYMP. 15.57-74. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED ADDITIONAL RESIDUES TO THOSE PUBLISHED AND CORRECTED RESIDUES 65 AND 67 AS GIVEN IN THE TABLE)
 2) AU: SCHIECHL,H. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1971) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,352.111-115; (1972) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,353.345-370. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 3) REI: PALM,W. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1973) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,354.1651-1654; (1975) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,356.167-191. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 4) HAU: WATANABE,S. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1970) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,351.1291-1295. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 5) HK101: BENTLEY,D.L. & RABBITTS,T.H. (1980) NATURE,288.730-733. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/30/82)
 6) SCW: EULITZ,M.,GOTZ,D. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1972) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,353.487-491; EULITZ,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1974) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,355.842-866. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 7) AG: TITANI,K.,SHINODA,T. & PUTNAM,F.W. (1969) J.BIOL.CHEM.,244.3550-3560. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
 8) WEA: GONI,F. & FRANGIONE,B. (1983) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.80.4837-4841. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84)
 9) HK137: BENTLEY,D.L. & RABBITTS,T.H. (1983) CELL,32.181-189.
 10) HK134: BENTLEY,D.L. & RABBITTS,T.H. (1983) CELL,32.181-189.
 11) DAUDI: KLOBECK,H.G.,COMBRIATO,G. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) NUC.ACIDS RES.,12.18.6995-7006.
 12) WALKER: KLOBECK,H.G.,COMBRIATO,G. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) NUC.ACIDS RES.,12.18.6995-7006. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/22/85 WHO CORRECTED RESIDUE 34)
 13) HF3-16/6: ATKINSON,P.M.,LAMPMAN,G.W.,FURIE,B.C.,NAPARSTEK,Y.,SCHWARTZ,R.S.,STOLLAR,B.D. & FURIE,B. (1985) J.CLIN.INVEST.,75.1138-1143. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/21/85)
 14) HF2-1/13B: ATKINSON,P.M.,LAMPMAN,G.W.,FURIE,B.C.,NAPARSTEK,Y.,SCHWARTZ,R.S.,STOLLAR,B.D. & FURIE,B. (1985) J.CLIN.INVEST.,75.1138-1143. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/21/85)
 15) HF2-18/2: ATKINSON,P.M.,LAMPMAN,G.W.,FURIE,B.C.,NAPARSTEK,Y.,SCHWARTZ,R.S.,STOLLAR,B.D. & FURIE,B. (1985) J.CLIN.INVEST.,75.1138-1143. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/21/85)
 16) HF2-1/17: ATKINSON,P.M.,LAMPMAN,G.W.,FURIE,B.C.,NAPARSTEK,Y.,SCHWARTZ,R.S.,STOLLAR,B.D. & FURIE,B. (1985) J.CLIN.INVEST.,75.1138-1143. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/21/85)
 17) BJ26: ALESCIO-ZONTA,L. & BAGLIONI,C. (1970) EUR.J.BIOCHEM.,15.450-463. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 18) RFZ: SMITHIES,O.,GIBSON,D.,FANNING,E.M.,GOODFLIESH,R.M.,GILMAN,J.G. & BALLANTYNE,D.L. (1971) BIOCHEMISTRY,10.4912-4921. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 19) PSM: SEON,B.K. (1982) MOL.IMMUNOL.,19.83-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/23/83)
 20) HOM: CAVIDOU,G.,KLEIN,M.,HORNE,C.,HOFMANN,T. & DORRINGTON,K.J. (1981) MOL.IMMUNOL.,18.793-805.
 21) ESM IGG: KUAN,T.K.,TUNG,E.,WANG,I.Y. & WANG,A.C. (1981) IMMUNOL.,44.265-271. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/26/83)
 22) ESM IGM: KUAN,T.K.,TUNG,E.,WANG,I.Y. & WANG,A.C. (1981) IMMUNOL.,44.265-271. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/26/83)
 23) WAT: STEVENS,F.J.,WESTHOLM,F.A.,PANAGIOTOPOULOS,N.,SCHIFFER,M.,POPP,R.A. & SOLOMON,A. (1981) J.MOL.BIOL.,147.185-193. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/26/1983)
 24) AMYLOID VIII-B: GLENNER,G.G.,TERRY,W.,HERADA,M.,ISERSKY,C. & PAGE,D. (1971) SCIENCE,172.1150-1151. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 09/22/78)
 25) LOW: CAPRA,J.D.,KEHOE,J.M.,WILLIAMS,R.C.,JR.,FEIZI,T. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69.40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO CORRECTED RESIDUE 16 AS GIVEN IN TABLE)
 26) DIE: CAPRA,J.D. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1970) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.67.87-92. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 27) CAR A: CAPRA,J.D. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1970) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.67.87-92. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 28) TEI: CAPRA,J.D. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1970) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.67.87-92. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 29) BJ48: ALESCIO-ZONTA,L. & BAGLIONI,C. (1970) EUR.J.BIOCHEM.,15.450-463. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 30) CON: NIAL,H.D. & EDMAN,P. (1967) NATURE,216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
 31) TRA: NIAL,H.D. & EDMAN,P. (1967) NATURE,216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
 32) AMYLOID LEP: LIAN,J.B.,SKINNER,M.,BENSON,M.D. & COHEN,A.S. (1977) BIOCHIM.BIOPHYS.ACTA,491.167-176.
 33) F-GUI: WANG,A.C.,FUDENBERG,H.H. & CREYSEL,R. (1982) ACTA HAEMAT.,68.187-195. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/26/83)
 34) OU(IOC): KOHLER,H.,SHIMIZU,T.,PAUL,C. & PUTNAM,F.W. (1970) SCIENCE,169.56-59. (KAPLAN,A.P. & METZGER,H. (1969) BIOCHEMISTRY,8.3944-3951.) (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
 35) DEE: MILSTEIN,C. & DEVERSON,E.V. (1971) BIOCHEM.J.,123.945-958. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 36) GAL(I): LAURE,C.J.,WATANABE,S. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1973) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,354.1503-1504. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 37) JOH: CAPRA,J.D. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1970) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.67.87-92. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 38) KER: MILSTEIN,C. (1966) BIOCHEM.J.,101.352-368. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED ADDITIONAL RESIDUES TO THOSE PUBLISHED)
 39) LAY: KAPLAN,A.P. & METZGER,H. (1969) BIOCHEMISTRY,8.3944-3951. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR); KLAPPER,D.G. & CAPRA,J.D. (1976) ANN.IMMUNOL.(INST.PASTEUR),127C.261-271. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/01/79)
 40) BRA: WANG,A.C.,WELLS,J.V.,FUDENBERG,H.H. & GERGELY,J. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM.,11.341-345. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 41) WES: KRATZIN,H.,YANG,C.Y.,KRUSCHE,J.U. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1980) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,361.1591-1598.
 42) Vb'CL: PECH,M.,JAENICHEN,H.-R.,POHLENZ,H.-D.,NEUMAIER,P.S.,KLOBECK,H.-G. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) J.MOL.BIOL.,176.189-204. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/14/84)
 43) Vb'CL: PECH,M.,JAENICHEN,H.-R.,POHLENZ,H.-D.,NEUMAIER,P.S.,KLOBECK,H.-G. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) J.MOL.BIOL.,176.189-204. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/14/84)
 44) HK102: BENTLEY,D.L. & RABBITTS,T.H. (1980) NATURE,288.730-733. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/30/82)
 45) EU: GOTTLIEB,P.D.,CUNNINGHAM,B.A.,RUTISHAUSER,U. & EDELMAN,G.M. (1970) BIOCHEMISTRY,9.3155-3161. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 46) DEN: YANG,C.Y.,PAULY,E.,KRATZIN,H. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1981) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,362.1131-1146.
 47) PAU: DAYHOFF,M.O. (1972) ATLAS OF PROTEIN SEQUENCE & STRUCTURE,5.D-245. SUBMITTED BY SMITHIES,O.,GIBSON,D.M. AND FANNING,E.M. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 48) HBJ4: SMITH,G.P.,HOOD,L. & FITCH,W.M. (1971) ANN.REV.BIOCHEM.,40.969-1012.
 49) FRA: MEINKE,G.C.,SIGRIST,P.H. & SPIEGELBERG,H.L. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM.,11.457-460. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED ADDITIONAL RESIDUES TO THOSE PUBLISHED); MEINKE,G.C. & SPIEGELBERG,H.L. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM.,13.915-919. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
 50) GR: FAIR,D.S.,SLEDGE,C.,KRUEGER,R.G.,MANN,K.G. & HOOD,L.E. (1975) BIOCHEMISTRY,14.5581-5588.
 51) PAUL: SMITH,G.P.,HOOD,L. & FITCH,W.M. (1971) ANN.REV.BIOCHEM.,40.969-1012.
 52) MON: NIAL,H.D. & EDMAN,P. (1967) NATURE,216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
 53) HEI: RIESEN,W.F.,MAJANIEMI,I.,HUSER,H.,BRAUN,D.G. & ROELCKE,D. (1978) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,8.145-148. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/10/79)
 54) POT: CAPRA,J.D. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1970) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.67.87-92. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO CORRECTED RESIDUE 9 AS GIVEN IN TABLE)
 55) S-GUI: WANG,A.C.,FUDENBERG,H.H. & CREYSEL,R. (1982) ACTA HAEMAT.,68.187-195. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/26/83)
 56) AMYLOID BAN: DWULET,F.E.,O'CONNOR,T.P. & BENSON,M.D. (1986) MOL.IMMUNOL.,23.73-78.
 57) BJ19: ALESCIO-ZONTA,L. & BAGLIONI,C. (1970) EUR.J.BIOCHEM.,15.450-463. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 58) BEL: MILSTEIN,C. (1969) PROC. 5TH FEBS SYMP. 15.43-56. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED ADDITIONAL RESIDUES TO THOSE PUBLISHED AND CORRECTED RESIDUES 1,3,6,27,79 AND 82 AS GIVEN IN TABLE)
 59) JBL: SEON,B.K. (1982) MOL.IMMUNOL.,19.83-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/23/83)
 60) PAP: NIAL,H.D. & EDMAN,P. (1967) NATURE,216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
 61) CAR: MILSTEIN,C.P. & DEVERSON,E.V. (1974) EUR.J.BIOCHEM.,49.377-391. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 62) MEV: EULITZ,M. & LINKE,R.P. (1982) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,363.1347-1358. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/10/83)

REFERENCE: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I (cont'd)

- 63) BI: BRAUN,H.,LEIBOLD,W.,BARNIKOL,H.U. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1971) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.352,647-651; (1972) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.353,1284-1306. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED AN ADDITIONAL RESIDUE TO THOSE PUBLISHED AND CORRECTED RESIDUE 72 AS GIVEN IN TABLE)
- 64) AMYLOID ES305: WESTERMARK,P.,SLETTEN,K. & NATVIG,J.B. (1981) ACTA PATH.MICROBIOL.SCAND.C89,199-203. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/09/81)
- 65) CRA: NIAL,H.D. & EDMAN,P. (1967) NATURE.216,262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
- 66) DAV: CAPRA,J.D. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1970) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.67,87-92. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 67) FIN: CAPRA,J.D. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1970) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.67,87-92. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 68) KA: SHINODA,T. (1975) J.BIOCHEM.77,1277-1296. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 69) Vd'CL: PECH,M.,JAENICHEN,H.-R.,POHLENZ,H.-D.,NEUMAIER,P.S.,KLOBECK,H.-G. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) J.MOL.BIOL.176,189-204. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/14/84)
- 70) LUX: NIAL,H.D. & EDMAN,P. (1967) NATURE.216,262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
- 71) NE: MATTHEWS,J.B. & JEFFERIS,R. (1977) IMMUNOCHEM.14,793-797. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/10/79)
- 72) Vd'CL: PECH,M.,JAENICHEN,H.-R.,POHLENZ,H.-D.,NEUMAIER,P.S.,KLOBECK,H.-G. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) J.MOL.BIOL.176,189-204. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/14/84)
- 73) NI: SHINODA,T. (1973) J.BIOCHEM.73,433-446. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 74) FV: PICK,A.I.,WANG,A.C.,FROHLICHMAN,R. & FUDENBERG,H.H. (1982) ACTA HAEMAT.68,207-214. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/26/83)
- 75) AMYLOID X: GLENNER,G.G.,TERRY,V.W.,HERADA,M.,ISERSKY,C. & PAGE,D. (1971) SCIENCE.172,1150-1151. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 09/22/78)
- 76) ALE: MILSTEIN,C.,MILSTEIN,C.P. & FEINSTEIN,A. (1969) NATURE.221,151-154. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 77) ME: MEINKE,G.C. & SPIEGELBERG,H.L. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM.13,915-919. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 78) ADA: MEINKE,G.C. & SPIEGELBERG,H.L. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM.13,915-919. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 79) KUE: EULITZ,M.,KLEY,H.P. & ZEITLER,H.J. (1979) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.360,725-734. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/17/79)
- 80) GO: WANG,A.C.,FUDENBERG,H.H. & CREYSSEL,R. (1974) EUR.J.IMMUNOL.4,446-448. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 81) BOL: WANG,A.C.,WELLS,J.V.,FUDENBERG,H.H. & GERGELY,J. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM.11,341-345. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 82) RI: PICK,A.I.,WANG,A.C.,FROHLICHMAN,R. & FUDENBERG,H.H. (1982) ACTA HAEMAT.68,207-214. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/26/83)
- 83) Vd'CL: PECH,M.,JAENICHEN,H.-R.,POHLENZ,H.-D.,NEUMAIER,P.S.,KLOBECK,H.-G. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) J.MOL.BIOL.176,189-204. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/14/84)
- 84) OCO: WANG,A.C.,WELLS,J.V.,FUDENBERG,H.H. & GERGELY,J. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM.11,341-345. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 85) V13'CL: JAENICHEN,H.-R.,PECH,M.,LINDENMAIER,W.,WILDGRUBER,N. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) NUC.ACIDS RES.12,5249-5263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/14/84)
- 86) V18A'CL: HEIDMANN,O. & ROUGEON,F. (1984) NATURE.311,74-76.
- 87) V19A'CL: HEIDMANN,O. & ROUGEON,F. (1984) NATURE.311,74-76.
- 88) V19B'CL: HEIDMANN,O. & ROUGEON,F. (1984) NATURE.311,74-76.
- 89) V18B'CL: HEIDMANN,O. & ROUGEON,F. (1984) NATURE.311,74-76.
- 90) HF6-21/28: ATKINSON,P.M.,LAMPMAN,G.W.,FURIE,B.C.,NAPARSTEK,Y.,SCHWARTZ,R.S.,STOLLAR,B.D. & FURIE,B. (1985) J.CLIN.INVEST.75,1138-1143. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/21/85)
- 91) SAC: SMITHIES,O.,GIBSON,O.M.,FANNING,E.M.,PERCY,M.E.,PARR,D.M. & CONNELL,G.E. (1971) SCIENCE.172,574-577. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 92) WAG: KAPLAN,A.P. & METZGER,H. (1969) BIOCHEMISTRY.8,3944-3951. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 93) HBJ1: HOOD,L.,GRAY,W.R.,SANDERS,B.G. & DREYER,W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL.32,133-145.
- 94) AMYLOID 547: WESTERMARK,P.,SLETTEN,K. & NATVIG,J.B. (1981) ACTA PATH.MICROBIOL.SCAND.C89,199-203. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/09/81)
- 95) WEB: JOHNSTON,S.L.,ABRAHAM,G.N. & WELCH,E.H. (1975) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN.66,842-847. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 96) HOE: JOHNSTON,S.L.,ABRAHAM,G.N. & WELCH,E.H. (1975) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN.66,842-847. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 97) LOD: JOHNSTON,S.L.,ABRAHAM,G.N. & WELCH,E.H. (1975) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN.66,842-847. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 98) HBJ10: HOOD,L.,GRAY,W.R.,SANDERS,B.G. & DREYER,W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL.32,133-145.
- 99) BEN: CAPRA,J.D.,KEHOE,J.M.,WILLIAMS,R.C.,JR.,FEIZI,T. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69,40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 100) GR: CAPRA,J.D.,KEHOE,J.M.,WILLIAMS,R.C.,JR.,FEIZI,T. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69,40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 101) MAA: CAPRA,J.D.,KEHOE,J.M.,WILLIAMS,R.C.,JR.,FEIZI,T. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69,40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 102) MUK: LITMAN,G.W.,GERBER-JENSON,B.,LITMAN,R.,MIDDAUGH,C.R. & SCHEFFEL,C. (1980) MOL.IMMUNOL.17,337-344.
- 103) AMYLOID 594: WESTERMARK,P.,SLETTEN,K. & NATVIG,J.B. (1981) ACTA PATH.MICROBIOL.SCAND.C89,199-203. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/09/81)
- 104) MAR: KAPLAN,A.P. & METZGER,H. (1969) BIOCHEMISTRY.8,3944-3951. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 105) AMYLOID: COHEN,A.S.,SHIRAHAMA,T.,SKINNER,M.,BENSON,M.D. & CATHCART,E.S. (1973) PROTIDES BIOL.FLUIDS.20,73-80.
- 106) BJ: MILSTEIN,C. (1966) BIOCHEM.J.101,352-368. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 107) HBJ8: HOOD,L.,GRAY,W.R.,SANDERS,B.G. & DREYER,W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL.32,133-145.
- 108) PEN: MOULIN,A. & FOUGEREAU,M. (1973) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY.246,176-178.
- 109) AMYLOID MS: PICK,A.I.,SCHREIBMAN,S.,LAVIE,G. & FROHLICHMAN,R. (1973) PROTIDES BIOL.FLUIDS.20,63-72.
- 110) CL: SOLOMON,A.,MCLAUGHLIN,C.L. & CAPRA,J.D. (1975) J.CLINICAL INVESTIGATION.55,579-586. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 111) GM131'CL: MORIN,J.W.,BLACK,A.,WU,M. & BEYCHOK,S. (1985) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.82,7025-7029.

NOTES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

- FR1: SET 1: ROY[1],AU[2],REI[3],HAU[4],HK101'CL[5],SOW[6],AG[7],WEA[8],HK137'CL[9],HK134'CL[10],DAUDI'CL[11],WALKER'CL[12],
HF2-16[13],HF2-1/13B[14],HF2-18/21[15],HF2-1/17[16],BJ26[17],FEZ[18],PSM[19],HOM[20],ESM[21],ESM[22],WAT[23],
AMYLOID VIIIB[24],LOW[25],DIE[26],CAR[27],TEI[28],BJ48[29],CON[30],TRA[31],F-GU[33],OU[34],DEE[35]. (34 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: WES[41],Vb'CL[42],Vb'CL[43]. (3 IDENTICAL)
- SET 3: HK102'CL[44],EU[45],DEN[46],FRA[49],GR[50],PAUL[51],MON[52]. (9 IDENTICAL)
- SET 4: AMYLOID BAN[56],BJ19[57],BEL[58]. (3 IDENTICAL)
- SET 5: DAV[66],FIN[67]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 6: Vd'CL[69],LUX[70]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- FR2: SET 1: ROY[1],AU[2],WALKER'CL[12],Vb'CL[42],Vb'CL[43],HK102'CL[44],KA[68],Vd'CL[69],Va'CL[72],Vc'CL[83]. (10 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: HK101'CL[5],HK134'CL[10]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 3: HK137'CL[9],AMYLOID BAN[56]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 4: V18A'CL[86]. (IDENTICAL TO 7 MOUSE V-KAPPA-III: PC1229(NZB)[1],PC2880(NZB)[2],PC7132(NZB)[3],MOPC70[5],PC2413(NZB)[11],
SOS10.1[27],V-21B18K'CL[48]; AND 5 RABBIT V-KAPPA-I: K9-335[1],K9-338[2],K29-213[3],V20'CL[36],K16-167[64].)
- SET 5: V19B'CL[88],V18B'CL[89]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-I; ALSO 4 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: VJ1'CL[1],VKAPPA IV GERMLINE'CL[2],
PB17IV'CL[3],LEN[4]; 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-I: MCP63[47]; 30 MOUSE V-KAPPA-III: MPC11'CL[6],TEPC111[7],PC3741(NZB)[8],
TEPC124[9],MOPC321[12],PC743(NZB)[13],PC7163(NZB)[14],PC6308(NZB)[15],PC6684(NZB)[17],PC7940(NZB)[18],PC7175(NZB)[19],
PC2485(NZB)[20],PC4039(NZB)[21],PC7210(NZB)[23],H36-15[26],2242[29],V-21E1 5K8'CL[30],V-21C9 5K8'CL[31],
PC7461(NZB)[33],PC2960(NZB)[34],97.C(A,B,Y)[35],10.A(TH)[39],H36-5[48],40.C(A,TH)[52],MOPC63[54],ABPC22[55],
PC9245(NZB)[56],PC4050(NZB)[57],V-21B18K'CL[58],11949[62]; 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-VI: BFPC61A'CL[64]; AND 15 RABBIT V-KAPPA:
K9-335-I[19],3368[20],BS-5[38],BS-1[39],K49-50[45],3547[47],K4820[57],K30-267[61],311[65],4422[66],17D9'CL[68],
4192[71],4363[85],1201[93],K-25[112].)
- FR3: SET 1: HAU[4],HK101'CL[5],HK137'CL[9],HK134'CL[10],Vb'CL[42],Vb'CL[43],Va'CL[72]. (7 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: Vd'CL[69],V13'CL[85]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 3: V19B'CL[88],V18B'CL[89]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- FR4: SET 1: AU[2],GAL[3],CL[110]. (3 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-I; ALSO 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: GM 607'CL[5],RPM1-6410'CL[16]; 7 HUMAN
V-KAPPA-III: WOL[2],PAY[7],PIE[11],GLO[15],CUR[20],REE[57],VKAPPA3'CL[82]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: PB17IV'CL[3].)
- SET 2: HAU[4]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: POM[48].)
- SET 3: AGI[7],DEN[46],BJ[63]. (3 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-I; ALSO 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: NIM[3],FR[14]; 6 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: NEU[5].)
- SET 4: GOT[6],FRA[10],FRA[12],FRA[21],IARC/BL41'CL[28]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: LEN[4].)
- SET 5: WEA[8],BJ48[29],L[39],E[45]. (1 IDENTICAL)
- SET 6: WALKER'CL[12],OU[34]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-I; ALSO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: TEW[1].)
- SET 7: WES[41],MEV[62]. (2 IDENTICAL)

IDENTICAL SETS OF COMPLEMENTARITY DETERMINING REGIONS:

- CDR1: SET 1: AU[2],NEI[7],SHE[77]. (3 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: WEA[8],GAL[3]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 3: HK134'CL[10],Vb'CL[42],Vb'CL[43]. (3 IDENTICAL)
- SET 4: HF3-16[13],HF2-1/13B[14],HF2-18/21[15],HF2-1/17[16]. (4 IDENTICAL)
- SET 5: Vd'CL[69],Vc'CL[83]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- CDR2: SET 1: HK101'CL[5],HK137'CL[9],HK134'CL[10],WALKER'CL[12],Vb'CL[42],Vb'CL[43]. (6 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: AGI[7],NI[73]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 3: HK102'CL[44],Va'CL[72]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 4: Vd'CL[69],Vc'CL[83],V13'CL[85]. (3 IDENTICAL)
- SET 5: V18A'CL[86]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 RABBIT V-KAPPA: 4153-II[24].)
- SET 6: V19A'CL[87]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 RABBIT V-KAPPA: AH80-5[4].)
- CDR3: SET 1: HK101'CL[5],HK134'CL[10]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: LAY[39]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: POM[48].)
- SET 3: Vb'CL[42],Vb'CL[43]. (2 IDENTICAL)

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINIGENES:

- SET 1: AU[2]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: RPM1-6410'CL[16]; 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: PIE[11],VKAPPA3'CL[82]; AND 1 HUMAN
V-KAPPA-IV: PB17IV'CL[3].)
- SET 2: AGI[7]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: GOT[6].)
- SET 3: WALKER'CL[12]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: TEW[1].)
- SET 4: DEN[46],BJ[63]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-I; ALSO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: FR[14]; AND 3 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: GAR[10],FLO[12],
IARC/BL41'CL[28].)

NOTES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I (cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

SEE SIGNAL PEPTIDE TABLE IF # OCCURS AT POSITION 0.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- 5) **HK101'CL**: THE SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF HUMAN FOETAL LIVER DNA.
- 7) **AG**: THE AMINO ACID RESIDUES AT POSITIONS 39 AND 41 WERE REPORTED BY THE AUTHORS AS GLY AND LYS RESPECTIVELY; HOWEVER, THE PROOF WAS NOT ABSOLUTE. THUS, THEY ARE OMITTED.
- 9) **HK137'CL**: THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF HUMAN FETAL DNA.
- 10) **HK134'CL**: THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF HUMAN FETAL DNA.
- 17) **BJ26**: ACID RESIDUES AT POSITIONS 39 AND 41 OF BJ26 WERE REPORTED BY THE AUTHORS AS GLY AND LYS RESPECTIVELY. SINCE THIS PROTEIN WAS SEQUENCED BEFORE THE SEQUENCES OF MANY OTHER PROTEINS WERE KNOWN AT THESE TWO POSITIONS, WE HAVE OMITTED THEM.
- 33) **F-GUI**: THE SEQUENCES OF F-GUI AND S-GUI WERE FROM THE SAME PATIENT.
- 44) **HK102'CL**: THE SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF HUMAN FOETAL LIVER DNA.
- 55) **S-GUI**: THE SEQUENCES OF F-GUI AND S-GUI WERE FROM THE SAME PATIENT.
- 56) **AMYLOID BAN**: AMINO ACID RESIDUES FOUND AT POSITIONS 104 AND 105 ARE VAL,LEU AND GLN,GLU RESPECTIVELY.
- 57) **BJ19**: THE AMINO ACID RESIDUES AT POSITIONS 39 AND 41 WERE REPORTED BY THE AUTHORS AS GLY AND LYS RESPECTIVELY. SINCE THIS PROTEIN WAS SEQUENCED BEFORE THE SEQUENCES OF MANY OTHER PROTEINS WERE KNOWN AT THESE TWO POSITIONS, WE HAVE OMITTED THEM.
- 59) **JBL**: THE AMINO ACID RESIDUE FOUND AT POSITION 34 WAS ALA OR SER.
- 64) **AMYLOID ES305**: THE AMINO ACID RESIDUES AT POSITIONS 21 AND 29 WERE ILE OR LEU.
- 74) **PW**: THE SEQUENCE WAS FROM A PATIENT WITH TRANSITIONAL CELL CARCINOMA OF THE URINARY BLADDER.
- 82) **RI**: THE SEQUENCE WAS FROM A PATIENT WITH TRANSITIONAL CELL CARCINOMA OF THE URINARY BLADDER.
- 109) **AMYLOID MS**: THE AMINO ACID RESIDUE AT POSITION 2 MS WAS ILE OR LEU.
- 111) **GM131'CL**: FROM AN EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS-TRANSFORMED HUMAN LYMPHOID CELL LINE

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
27C	(LEU,VAL)
27D	(TRP,GLU)
50	(ALA,ASP)
92	(TYR,ASP,ASN)
95A	(SER,GLY)
95B	(TRP,GLY)

[illegible]

HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II (cont'd)

	24* GIL	25 MEH	26 SC	27* TH	28 SYV	29 LUT	30 ROB 2	31 RAI 2	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
LET 1	0	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	31	1	31(ASP)	1.
	1	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	30	2	29(ILE)	2.1
	2	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	30	2	29(VAL)	2.1
	3	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	met	30	3	28(MET)	3.2
	4	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	leu	thr	28	1	28(THR)	1.
	5	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR		27	1	27(GLN)	1.
	6	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN			25	1	25(SER)	1.
	7	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER			24	1	24(PRO)	1.
	8	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO			25	1	25(LEU)	1.
	9	LEU	LEU						24	1	24(SER)	1.
	10	SER							24	1	24(LEU)	1.
	11	ser							24	2	23(PRO)	2.1
	12								23	2	22(VAL)	2.1
	13								17	1	17(THR)	1.
	14								17	2	16(PRO)	2.1
	15								17	1	17(GLY)	1.
	16								17	2	16(GLU)	2.1
	17								17	1	17(PRO)	1.
	18								17	1	17(ALA)	1.
	19								17	1	17(SER)	1.
	20								17	1	17(ILE)	1.
	21								17	2	16(SER)	2.1
	22								17	1	17(CYS)	1.
	23								16	1	16(ARG)	1.
UDU 1	24								14	2	13(SER)	2.2
	25								14	1	14(SER)	1.
	26								14	1 : 2	14(GLN) : 12(GLN)	1. : 2.3
	27A								12	3	10(SER)	
	27B								12	3	12(LEU)	
	27C								12	3	9(LEU)	
	27D								7	2	5(SIS)	
	27E								2	2	6(SER)	
	27F								10	4	1(+)	
	28								10	3	7(ASP) : 4(+)	5.7 : 10.
	29								9	4 : 5	8(GLY)	3.8
	30								9	1	5(ASN) : 3(ASP)	7.2 : 15.
UDU 2	31								9	1	4(ASN) : 3(+)	9. : 12.
	32								8	1	9(TYR)	1.
	33								8	1	8(LEU)	1.
	34								8	2	6(ASN) : 4(+)	2.7 : 4.
	35								8	1	8(TRP)	1.
	36								8	2	7(TYR)	2.3
	37								8	2	7(LEU)	2.3
	38								8	1 : 2	8(GLN) : 6(GLN)	1. : 2.7
	39								8	2	7(LYS)	2.3
	40								8	2	7(PRO)	2.3
	41								8	1	8(GLY)	1.
	42								8	1 : 2	8(GLN) : 6(GLN)	1. : 2.7
UDU 3	43								6	1	6(SER)	1.
	44								7	1	7(PRO)	1.
	45								7	3	5(GLN) : 3(+)	4.2 : 7.
	46								7	2	6(LEU)	2.3
	47								7	1	7(LEU)	1.
	48								7	1	7(ILE)	1.
	49								6	1	6(TYR)	1.
	50								6	3	4(LEU)	4.5
	51								6	4	3(GLY)	8.
	52								7	1	7(SER)	1.
	53								7	2	5(ASN)	2.8
	54								7	1	7(ARG)	1.
UDU 4	55								7	2	5(ALA)	2.8
	56								7	1	7(SER)	1.
	57								7	1	7(GLY)	1.
	58								7	1	7(VAL)	1.
	59								7	1	7(PRO)	1.
	60								7	1	6(ASP)	2.3
	61								7	1	7(ARG)	1.
	62								8	1	8(PHE)	1.
	63								8	1	8(SER)	1.
	64								8	2	7(GLY)	2.3
	65								8	1	8(SER)	1.
	66								8	1	8(GLY)	1.
UDU 5	67								8	1	8(SER)	1.
	68								8	2	7(GLY)	2.3
	69								7	1	7(THR)	1.
	70								7	1 : 2	7(ASP) : 6(ASP)	1. : 2.3
	71								8	1	8(PHE)	1.
	72								8	1	8(THR)	1.
	73								8	1	8(LEU)	1.
	74								8	3	6(LYS)	4.
	75								8	1	8(ILE)	1.
	76								8	2	7(SER)	2.3
	77								8	1	8(ARG)	1.
	78								8	1	8(VAL)	1.
UDU 6	79								8	2	6(GLU) : 4(+)	2.7 : 4.
	80								8	2	8(VAL) : 4(+)	2.3
	81								8	1 : 2	8(GLU) : 6(GLU)	1. : 2.7
	82								8	1 : 2	8(ASP) : 6(ASP)	1. : 2.7
	83								8	1	8(VAL)	1.
	84								8	1	8(GLY)	1.
	85								8	1	8(VAL)	1.
	86								8	1	8(TYR)	1.
	87								8	1	8(TYR)	1.
	88								8	1	8(CYS)	1.
	89								7	1	7(MET)	1.
	90								7	1 : 2	7(GLN) : 6(GLN)	1. : 2.3
UDU 7	91								7	3	5(ALA)	4.2
	92								7	2	5(LEU)	2.8
	93								7	3	5(GLN) : 4(GLN)	4.2 : 5.3
	94								7	5	2(+)	18.
	95								7	2	6(PRO)	2.3
	95A											
	95B											
	95C											
	95D											
	95E											
	95F											
	96								7	6	2(TYR)	21.
UDU 8	97								7	1	7(THR)	1.
	98								7	1	7(PHE)	1.
	99								7	1	7(GLY)	1.
	100								7	2	6(GLN)	2.3
	101								7	1	7(GLY)	1.
	102								7	1	7(THR)	1.
	103								7	3	5(LYS)	4.2
	104								8	1 : 2	4(+)	4.
	105								8	1	8(GLU) : 7(GLU)	1. : 2.3
	106								8	1	8(ILE)	1.
	106A											
	107								8	2	7(LYS)	2.3
UDU 9	108								7	1	7(ARG)	1.
	109								4	1	4(THR)	1.

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II

- 5) **ROB**: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-PR10 ACTIVITY
 10) **WILS**: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
 14) **FR**: ANTI-PHOSPHOCHOLINE(BINDING CONSTANT=6.4X10EXP4)
 24) **GLI**: ANTI-IGG
 27) **TH**: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-PR2 ACTIVITY (RBC MEMBRANE ANTIGEN ON HUMAN, RAT AND GUINEA PIG ERYTHROCYTES INACTIVATED BY PROTEOLYTIC ENZYMES AND NEURAMINIDASE)

REFERENCE: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II

- 1) **TEW**: PUTNAM,F.W.,WHITLEY,E.J.,JR., PAUL,C. & DAVIDSON,J.N. (1973) BIOCHEMISTRY,12,3763-3780. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
- 2) **MIL**: DREYER,W.J.,GRAY,W.R. & HOOD,L. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL.,32,353-367.
- 3) **NIM**: EULITZ,M. & KLEY,H.-P. (1977) IMMUNOCHEM.,14,289-297. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/18/77)
- 4) **CUM**: HILSCHMANN,N. & CRAIG,L.C. (1965) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,53,1403-1409; HILSCHMANN,N. (1967) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,348,1718-1722; HILSCHMANN,N. (1969) NATURE,56,195-205. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 5) **GM 607**: KLOBECK,H.G.,SOLOMON,A. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1984) NATURE,309,73-76.
- 6) **BAT**: DAYHOFF,M.O. (1972) ATLAS OF PROTEIN SEQUENCE & STRUCTURE,5,D-246. SUBMITTED BY SMITHIES,O.,GIBSON,D.M. AND FANNING,E.M. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 7) **BATES**: SMITH,G.P.,HOOD,L. & FITCH,W.M. (1971) ANN.REV.BIOCHEM.,40,969-1012.
- 8) **ROB**: GERGELY,J.,WANG,A.C. & FUDENBERG,H.H. (1973) VOX SANG.,24,432-440. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 9) **SLO**: WANG,A.C.,TUNG,E.,WANG,I.,FUDENBERG,H.H.,PICK,A.I. & FROELICHMAN,R. (1980) CANCER IMMUNOL.IMMUNOTHER.,9,81-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/18/81)
- 10) **WILS**: CAPRA,J.D.,KEHOE,J.M.,WILLIAMS,R.C.,JR.,FEIZI,T. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,69,40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 11) **GLI**: FRANGIONE,B.,FRANKLIN,E.C. & PRELLI,F. (1976) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,5,623-627. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 12) **AMYLOID TEW**: TERRY,W.D.,PAGE,D.L.,KIMURA,S.,ISOBE,T.,OSSERMAN,E.F. & GLENNER,G.G. (1973) J.CLIN.INVEST.,52,1276-1281. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/02/84)
- 13) **RAI**: MILSTEIN,C.P. & MILSTEIN,C. (1971) BIOCHEM.J.,121,211-215. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED ADDITIONAL RESIDUES TO THOSE PUBLISHED)
- 14) **FR**: RIESEN,W.,RUDIKOFF,S.,ORIOL,R. & POTTER,M. (1975) BIOCHEMISTRY,14,1052-1057; RIESEN,W.F.,BRAUN,D.G. & JATON,J.C. (1976) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,73,2096-2100; RIESEN,W.F. & JATON,J.C. (1976) BIOCHEMISTRY,15,3829-3833. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 15) **YOS**: WANG,A.C.,TUNG,E.,WANG,I.,FUDENBERG,H.H.,PICK,A.I. & FROELICHMAN,R. (1980) CANCER IMMUNOL.IMMUNOTHER.,9,81-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/18/81)
- 16) **RPM1-6410**: HIETER,P.A.,MAX,E.E.,SEIDMAN,J.G.,MAIZEL,J.V.,JR. & LEDER,P. (1980) CELL,22,197-207; KLOBECK,H.G.,MEINDL,A.,COMBRIATO,G.,SOLOMON,A. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1985) NUC.ACIDS RES.,13,6499-6513.
- 17) **MAN**: MILSTEIN,C. (1969) PROC. 5TH FEBS SYMP.,15,43-56. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED ADDITIONAL RESIDUES TO THOSE PUBLISHED)
- 18) **KIR**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,215-218. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 19) **HYL**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,215-218. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 20) **MAQ**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,215-218. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 21) **TVE**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,215-218. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 22) **EID**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,215-218. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 23) **GAL(II)**: MILSTEIN,C.,JARVIS,J.M. & MILSTEIN,C.P. (1969) J.MOL.BIOL.,46,599-602. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 24) **GIL**: ABRAHAM,G.N.,BROWN,P.,JOHNSTON,S.L.,NELLIS,L.,MARKS,S. & WELCH,E.H. (1978) IMMUNOLOGY,35,447-453. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/23/79)
- 25) **MEH**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,215-218. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 26) **SC**: SEON,B.K.,YAGI,Y. & PRESSMAN,D. (1973) J.IMMUNOL.,110,345-349. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 27) **TH**: GERGELY,J.,WANG,A.C. & FUDENBERG,H.H. (1973) VOX SANG.,24,432-440. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 28) **SYV**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,215-218. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 29) **LUT**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,215-218. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
- 30) **ROB2**: MOULIN,A. & FOUGEREAU,M. (1973) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY,246,176-178.
- 31) **RAI2**: MOULIN,A. & FOUGEREAU,M. (1973) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY,246,176-178.

NOTES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

- FR1: SET 1: TEW[1],MIL[2],NIM[3],CUM[4],GM 607 'CL[5],BAT[6],BATES[7],ROB[8],SLO[9],WILS[10],GLI[11],AMYLOID TEW[12],RAI[13]. (13 IDENTICAL)
 FR2: SET 1: MIL[2],NIM[3],GM 607 'CL[5]. (3 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-II; ALSO 2 MOUSE V-KAPPA-II: VKAPPA 24B'CL[63],2S1.3[67].)
 SET 2: MIL[2],FR[14]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 FR3: SET 1: TEW[1],GM 607 'CL[5],RPM1-6410'CL[16]. (3 IDENTICAL)
 FR4: SET 1: GM 607 'CL[5],RPM1-6410'CL[16]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-II; ALSO 3 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AU[2],GAL[II][36],CL'[110]; 7 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: WOL[2],PAY[7],PIE[11],GLO[15],CUR[20],REE[57],VKAPPA3'CL[82]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: PB17IV'CL[3].)
 SET 2: NIM[3],FR[14]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-II; ALSO 3 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AGI[7],DEN[46],BI[63]; 6 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: NEU[5],GOT[6],GAR[10],FLO[12],FR4[21],IARC/BL41'CL[28]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: LEN[4].)
 SET 3: TEW[1]. (IDENTICAL TO 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: WALKER'CL[12],OU[100][34].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF COMPLEMENTARITY DETERMINING REGIONS:

- CDR1:
 CDR2: SET 1: MIL[2],NIM[3],GM 607 'CL[5]. (3 IDENTICAL)
 CDR3:

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINIGENES:

- SET 1: RPM1-6410'CL[16]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AU[2]; 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: PIE[11],VKAPPA3'CL[82]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: PB17IV'CL[3].)
 SET 2: TEW[1]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: WALKER'CL[12].)
 SET 3: FR[14]. (IDENTICAL TO 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: DEN[46],BI[63]; AND 3 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: GAR[10],FLO[12],IARC/BL41'CL[28].)

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- 12) **AMYLOID TEW**: IT HAS THE SAME SEQUENCE AS THAT OF TEW SO FAR AS THE SEQUENCED POSITIONS ARE CONCERNED.
- 14) **FR**: AN IDIOTYPIC ANTIBODY TO FR NOT INHIBITABLE BY PHOSPHORYLCHOLINE REACTED BETTER WITH THE FR HEAVY CHAIN THAN WITH THE LIGHT CHAIN. THE CROSS-REACTION WITH MOPC167 WAS 10,000 TIMES WEAKER. (RIESEN,W.F. (1979) EUR.J.IMMUNOL.,9,421-425.)
- 16) **RPM1-6410**: THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF HUMAN ADULT DNA.

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
27F	(GLY,ASN) : (GLY,ASP)
28	(ASP,ASN)
31	(THR,ASP)
34	(ASP,ASN)
45	(GLU,GLN)
79	(GLU,GLN)
94	(THR,SER)
104	(LEU,VAL)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III (cont'd)

	75 DOB	76 HS6	77 HBJ 12	78 BUR (K)	79 LEG	80 B6	81 AMYLOID VR #	82 VKAPPA3 CL #	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	---	---	---	---	---				79	3 : 4	74(GLU) : 73(GLU)	3.2 : 4.3
	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU				79	5	74(ILE)	5.2
	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE				79	4	76(VAL)	4.2
	met	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL				79	3	65(LEU)	3.6
	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR				77	1	77(THR)	1.
	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN				77	2	75(GLN) : 69(GLN)	2.1 : 2.2
	SER								75	1	75(SER)	1.
	PRO								74	1	74(PRO)	1.
	ala								69	6 : 7	46(GLY)	9. : 11.
									70	4	65(THR)	4.2
									68	1	67(LEU)	2.
									67	1	67(SER)	1.
									67	5	52(LEU)	6.4
									66	2	64(SER)	2.1
									66	2	65(PRO)	2.
									62	1	62(GLY)	1.
									62	3 : 4	56(GLU) : 50(GLU)	3.3 : 5.
						ARG			58	2	51(ARG)	8.
						ALA			60	2	52(ALA)	2.3
						ala			59	5	53(THR)	5.6
						LEU			60	2	57(LEU)	2.1
						SER			60	3	58(SER)	3.1
						CYS			50	1	50(CYS)	1.
24 25 26 27 27A 27B 27C 27D 27E 27F 28						ARG			51	4	47(ARG)	4.3
						ALA			52	2	51(ALA)	2.
						SER			49	2	48(SER)	2.1
						GLN			47	3	43(GLN) : 37(GLN)	3.3 : 3.8
						SER			32	4	29(SER)	

						LEU			47	7 : 8	25(VAL)	13. : 15.
						SER			44	6	27(SER)	9.8
						GLY			40	7	24(SER)	12.
29 30 31 32 33 34						TYR			39	10	24(SER)	16.
						LEU			40	8	28(TYR)	11.
									41	4	36(LEU)	4.6
						ALA			41	5	37(ALA)	5.5
						TRP	TRP		38	1	38(TRP)	1.
						TYR	TYR		39	1	39(TYR)	1.
						GLN	GLN		39	1 : 2	39(GLN) : 33(GLN)	1. : 2.4
						GLN	GLN		37	2 : 3	36(GLN) : 30(GLN)	2.1 : 3.7
						LYS	LYS		33	3	29(LYS)	3.4
						PRO	PHE		34	3	32(PRO)	3.2
						GLY	GLY		27	2	26(GLY)	2.1
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49						GLN	GLN		27	4	24(GLN) : 23(GLN)	4.5 : 4.7
						ALA	ALA		26	3	23(ALA)	3.4
						PRO	PRO		27	3	25(PRO)	3.2
						ARG			26	3	24(ARG)	3.3
						LEU	LEU		24	3	23(LEU)	2.1
						LEU	LEU		23	2	23(LEU)	2.1
						MET	ILE		22	3	20(ILE)	3.3
						TYR	PHE		22	4	19(TYR)	4.6
						GLY	ASP		21	5	16(GLY)	6.6
						VAL			20	3	16(ALA)	3.8
						SER			20	2	18(SER)	2.2
50 51 52 53 54 55 56						SER	SER		21	2	18(SER)	2.6
						ARG	#		20	2	19(ARG)	2.1
						ALA	ALA		23	3	21(ALA)	3.3
						THR			22	2	19(THR)	4.6
						GLY	GLY		23	2	22(GLY)	2.1
						ILE	VAL		23	3	21(ILE)	3.3
						PRO			23	1	23(PRO)	1.
						ASP	PRO		23	5	17(ASP)	6.8
						ARG	ARG		23	1	23(ARG)	1.
						PHE	PHE		23	1	23(PHE)	1.
						SER	SER		23	2	21(SER)	2.2
64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78						GLY	GLY		23	1	23(GLY)	1.
						SER	SER		22	2	21(SER)	2.1
						GLY	ALA		22	4	17(GLY)	5.2
						SER	SER		22	2	21(SER)	2.1
						GLY	GLY		22	1	22(GLY)	1.
						ALA			22	2	21(THR)	2.1
							ASP		21	2	19(ASP)	2.2
							PHE		21	1	21(PHE)	1.
							THR		21	1	21(THR)	1.
							LEU		21	1	21(LEU)	1.
							THR		21	2	20(THR)	2.1
79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88						ILE			21	2	20(ILE)	2.1
							SER		21	3	19(SER)	3.3
						ARG	ARG		22	5	18(ARG)	6.9
						LEU	LEU		22	3	20(LEU)	3.3
						GLX			22	2	21(GLU) : 20(GLU)	2.1 : 2.2
						PRO	GLU		22	2	19(PRO)	2.3
						GLU	GLU		22	2	21(GLU)	2.1
						ASP	ASP		22	1	22(ASP)	1.
						PHE	PHE		22	3	20(PHE)	3.3
						ALA	ALA		22	1	22(ALA)	1.
						VAL	VAL		22	2	21(VAL)	2.1
89 90 91 92 93 94 95 95A 95B 95C 95D 95E 95F 96 97						TYR	TYR		22	1	22(TYR)	1.
						CYS	CYS		22	2	20(TYR)	2.2
									22	1	22(CYS)	1.
						GLN	GLN		22	2	21(GLN)	2.1
						GLN	GLN		22	1	22(GLN)	1.
						TYR	TYR		22	2	20(TYR)	2.2
						GLY	GLY		22	5	16(GLY)	6.9
						SER	ASN		21	5	12(SER)	8.8
						SER	SER		21	4	18(SER)	4.7
						PRO	GLN		21	3	18(PRO)	3.5
						---	---		1	1	1(PRO)	
98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 106A 107						PHE	TRP		19	10	4(TYR)	48.
						THR	THR		20	2	19(THR)	2.1
						PHE	PHE		20	1	20(PHE)	1.
						GLY	GLY		20	1	20(GLY)	1.
						GLN	GLN		20	2	18(GLN)	2.2
						GLY	GLY		20	1	20(GLY)	1.
						SER	THR		20	2	18(THR)	2.2
						LYS	LYS		20	2	18(LYS)	2.2
						LEU	VAL		20	2	11(VAL)	3.6
						GLU	GLU		20	2	18(GLU)	2.2
						ILE	ILE		20	3	18(ILE)	3.3
108 109						---	---					
						LYS	LYS		20	2	19(LYS)	2.1
							ARG		16	1	18(ARG)	1.

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III

- 2) WOL: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN; WA IDIOTYPE
- 3) SIE: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN; WA IDIOTYPE
- 5) NEU: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE (KUNKEL.H.G.,WINCHESTER.R.J.,JOSLIN.F.G. & CAPRA.J.D. (1974) J.EXP.MED.,139,128)
- 6) GOT: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 7) PAY: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 8) SON: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-LOW-DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 9) WEI: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-LOW-DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 10) GAR: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 11) PIE: AUTOANTIBODY WHICH BINDS SPECIFICALLY TO INTERMEDIATE FILAMENTS
- 12) FLO: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 13) LOP: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 14) SCA: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-LOW-DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 15) GLO: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN; WA IDIOTYPE; CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 18) MA: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY (GROUP 1)
- 19) NIC: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP SMALL I ACTIVITY
- 20) CUR: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 22) DRE: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
- 23) PER: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
- 25) STE: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
- 26) GJ: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY (ATYPICAL)
- 27) TAK: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
- 35) AJ: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
- 42) CLA: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 43) SHE: CRYOGLOBULIN WITH ANTI-IGG ACTIVITY; B IDIOTYPE
- 48) POM: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G1 GLOBULIN; PO IDIOTYPE
- 54) GOEII: ANTI-MEASLES VIRUS (WOODFOLK STRAIN); ANTI-SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPHALITIS VIRUS (LEC STRAIN)
- 62) TEH: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
- 63) CRA(III): ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
- 64) PLA: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
- 65) PIN: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
- 70) BOR: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
- 71) DRI: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
- 72) WAL: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
- 73) GOL: ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN
- 74) GAG: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY

CLASS: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III

- 5) NEU: IGM-KAPPA
- 6) GOT: IGM-KAPPA
- 7) PAY: IGM-KAPPA
- 8) SON: IGM-KAPPA
- 9) WEI: IGM-KAPPA
- 10) GAR: IGM-KAPPA
- 11) PIE: IGM-KAPPA
- 12) FLO: IGM-KAPPA
- 13) LOP: IGM-KAPPA
- 14) SCA: IGM-KAPPA
- 15) GLO: IGM-KAPPA
- 20) CUR: IGM-KAPPA
- 42) CLA: IGM-KAPPA
- 43) SHE: IGM-KAPPA

REFERENCE: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III

- 1) TI: SUTER.L.,BARNIKOL.H.U.,WATANABE.S. & HILSCHMANN.N. (1969) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,350,275-278; (1972) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,353,189-208. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 2) WOL: ANDREWS.D.W. & CAPRA.J.D. (1981) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.78,3799-3803. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/25/81); ANDREWS.D.W. & CAPRA.J.D. (1981) BIOCHEMISTRY.20,5816-5822.
- 3) SIE: CAPRA.J.D. (1975) ADV.IMMUNOLOGY.20,1-40. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR); ANDREWS.D.W. & CAPRA.J.D. (1981) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.78,3799-3803. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/25/81 WHO SUGGESTED THAT THE SEQUENCE DETERMINED IN 1975 WAS INCORRECT AND SHOULD BE DELETED); ANDREWS.D.W. & CAPRA.J.D. (1981) BIOCHEMISTRY.20,5816-5822.
- 4) NG9'CL: BENTLEY.D.L. (1984) NATURE.307,77-80.
- 5) NEU: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84); GONI.F.,CHEN.P.P.,PONS-ESTEL.B.,CARSON.D.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1985) J.IMMUNOL.,135,4073-4079.
- 6) GOT: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84); PONS-ESTEL.B.,GONI.F.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1984) J.EXP.MED.,160,893-904; GONI.F.,CHEN.P.P.,PONS-ESTEL.B.,CARSON.D.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1985) J.IMMUNOL.,135,4073-4079.
- 7) PAY: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84); GONI.F.,CHEN.P.P.,PONS-ESTEL.B.,CARSON.D.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1985) J.IMMUNOL.,135,4073-4079.
- 8) SON: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84); PONS-ESTEL.B.,GONI.F.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1984) J.EXP.MED.,160,893-904.
- 9) WEI: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84)
- 10) GAR: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84); PONS-ESTEL.B.,GONI.F.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1984) J.EXP.MED.,160,893-904; GONI.F.,CHEN.P.P.,PONS-ESTEL.B.,CARSON.D.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1985) J.IMMUNOL.,135,4073-4079.
- 11) PIE: PONS-ESTEL.B.,GONI.F.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1984) J.EXP.MED.,160,893-904. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/16/86)
- 12) FLO: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84); GONI.F.,CHEN.P.P.,PONS-ESTEL.B.,CARSON.D.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1985) J.IMMUNOL.,135,4073-4079.
- 13) LOP: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84)
- 14) SCA: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84)
- 15) GLO: CAPRA.J.D. (1975) ADV.IMMUNOLOGY.20,1-40. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR); LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84); GONI.F.,CHEN.P.P.,PONS-ESTEL.B.,CARSON.D.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1985) J.IMMUNOL.,135,4073-4079.
- 16) SAL: CAPRA.J.D.,KEHOE.J.M.,WINCHESTER.R.J. & KUNKEL.H.G. (1971) ANN.N.Y.ACAD.SCI.,190,371-381. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 17) WIL: CAPRA.J.D.,KEHOE.J.M.,WINCHESTER.R.J. & KUNKEL.H.G. (1971) ANN.N.Y.ACAD.SCI.,190,371-381. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 18) MA: CAPRA.J.D.,KEHOE.J.M.,WILLIAMS.R.C.,JR.,FEIZI.T. & KUNKEL.H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69,40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 19) NIC: CAPRA.J.D.,KEHOE.J.M.,WILLIAMS.R.C.,JR.,FEIZI.T. & KUNKEL.H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69,40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 20) CUR: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84); GONI.F.,CHEN.P.P.,PONS-ESTEL.B.,CARSON.D.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1985) J.IMMUNOL.,135,4073-4079.
- 21) FR4: MILSTEIN.C. (1969) FEBS LETTERS.2,301-304. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED ADDITIONAL RESIDUES TO THOSE PUBLISHED)
- 22) DRE: GERGELY.J.,WANG.A.C. & FUDENBERG.H.H. (1973) VOX SANG.,24,432-440. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 23) PER: GERGELY.J.,WANG.A.C. & FUDENBERG.H.H. (1973) VOX SANG.,24,432-440. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 24) CAM: HOPPER.J.E.,NOYES.C.,HSU.R.,HEINRIKSON.R. & GALLAGHER.W. (1979) J.IMMUNOL.,122,2007-2010. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 01/26/83)
- 25) STE: EDMAN.P. & COOPER.A.G. (1968) FEBS LETTERS.2,33-35. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 26) GJ: CAPRA.J.D.,KEHOE.J.M.,WILLIAMS.R.C.,JR.,FEIZI.T. & KUNKEL.H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69,40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 27) TAK: GERGELY.J.,WANG.A.C. & FUDENBERG.H.H. (1973) VOX SANG.,24,432-440. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 28) IARC/BL41'CL: KLOBECK.H.G.,MEINDL.A.,COMBRIATO.G.,SOLOMON.A. & ZACHAU.H.G. (1985) NUC.ACIDS RES.,13,6499-6513.
- 29) RAD: MILSTEIN.C. (1969) FEBS LETTERS.2,301-304. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 30) DIL: DAYHOFF.M.O. (1972) ATLAS OF PROTEIN SEQUENCE & STRUCTURE.5,D-250. SUBMITTED BY SMITHIES.O.,GIBSON.D.M. AND FANNING.E.M. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/24/79)

REFERENCE: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III (cont'd)

- 31) **CAS**: NIALI.H.D. & EDMAN.P. (1967) NATURE.216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
- 32) **MCE**: MIDDAGH.C.R.,KEHOE.J.M.,PRYSTOWSKY.M.B.,GERBER-JENSON.B.,JENSON.J.C. & LITMAN.G.W. (1978) IMMUNOCHEM..15.171-187. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/22/80)
- 33) **KEA**: WANG.A.C. & FUDENBERG.H.H. (1975) IMMUNOL.COMMUN.4.483-497. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 09/23/77); WANG.A.C.,TUNG.E.,WANG.I.,FUDENBERG.H.H.,PICK.A.I. & FROELICHMAN.R. (1980) CANCER IMMUNOL.IMMUNOTHER.9.81-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/18/81)
- 34) **SMI**: NIALI.H.D. & EDMAN.P. (1967) NATURE.216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
- 35) **AJ**: CAPRA.J.D.,KEHOE.J.M.,WILLIAMS.R.C.,JR.,FEIZI.T. & KUNKEL.H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69.40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 36) **BRO'IGG**: HOPPER.J.E.,NOYES.C.,HEINRIKSON.R. & KESSEL.J.W. (1976) J.IMMUNOL..116.743-746. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 01/26/83)
- 37) **NIQ**: NIALI.H.D. & EDMAN.P. (1967) NATURE.216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
- 38) **IKE**: CAPRA.J.D. (1975) ADV.IMMUNOLOGY.20.1-40. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 39) **TIL**: PINK.J.R.L.,WANG.A.C. & FUDENBERG.H.H. (1971) ANN.REV.MED..22.145-170. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 40) **AMYLOID KSA**: SLETTEN.K.,WESTERMARK.P.,PITKANEN.P.,THYRESSON.N. & OLSTAD.O.K. (1983) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL..18.557-560. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 04/26/84)
- 41) **POL**: WANG.A.C.,WELLS.J.V.,FUDENBERG.H.H. & GERGELY.J. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM..11.341-345. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 42) **CLA**: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL..131.1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84)
- 43) **SHE**: LEDFORD.D.K.,GONI.F.,PIZZOLATO.M.,FRANKLIN.E.C.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1983) J.IMMUNOL..131.1322-1325. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/23/84)
- 44) **JH**: JEMMERSON.R.,KAPLAN.B.,DENTON.M.D.,ANDERAS.P.,ANDERSON.B. & MARGOLIASH.E. (1979) BIOCHEMISTRY.18.4676-4683.
- 45) **WIN**: NIALI.H.D. & EDMAN.P. (1967) NATURE.216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
- 46) **LEA**: WANG.A.C.,WELLS.J.V.,FUDENBERG.H.H. & GERGELY.J. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM..11.341-345. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 47) **ARP**: WANG.A.C.,TUNG.E.,WANG.I.,FUDENBERG.H.H.,PICK.A.I. & FROELICHMAN.R. (1980) CANCER IMMUNOL.IMMUNOTHER.9.81-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/18/81)
- 48) **POM**: KLAPPER.D.G. & CAPRA.J.D. (1976) ANN.IMMUNOL.(INST.PASTEUR).127C.261-271. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/01/79)
- 49) **VAND**: SEON.B.K.,GAILANI.S.,HENDERSON.E. & PRESSMAN.D. (1977) IMMUNOCHEM..14.567-572. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/28/78)
- 50) **AMYLOID SO124**: SLETTEN.K.,WESTERMARK.P.,PITKANEN.P.,THYRESSON.N. & OLSTAD.O.K. (1983) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL..18.557-560. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 04/26/84)
- 51) **DOV**: WANG.A.C.,TUNG.E.,WANG.I.,FUDENBERG.H.H.,PICK.A.I. & FROELICHMAN.R. (1980) CANCER IMMUNOL.IMMUNOTHER.9.81-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/18/81)
- 52) **SHM**: WANG.A.C.,TUNG.E.,WANG.I.,FUDENBERG.H.H.,PICK.A.I. & FROELICHMAN.R. (1980) CANCER IMMUNOL.IMMUNOTHER.9.81-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/18/81)
- 53) **GRA**: NIALI.H.D. & EDMAN.P. (1967) NATURE.216.262-263. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/25/79)
- 54) **GOEII**: STROSBERG.A.D.,KARCHER.D. & LOWENTHAL.A. (1975) J.IMMUNOL..115.157-160. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 55) **LOW**: WANG.A.C.,TUNG.E.,WANG.I.,FUDENBERG.H.H.,PICK.A.I. & FROELICHMAN.R. (1980) CANCER IMMUNOL.IMMUNOTHER.9.81-86. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/18/81)
- 56) **VER**: CHERSIA. & NATALI.P.G. (1978) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY.15.585-589. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 09/13/79)
- 57) **REE**: PRELLI.F.,TUMMOLO.D.,SOLOMON.A. & FRANGIONE.B. (1986) J.IMMUNOL.. IN PRESS.
- 58) **WE**: DWORSKY.E.,SLETTEN.K.,HARBOE.M. & WETTELAND.P. (1980) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL..12.281-287. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 02/28/1984)
- 59) **HOW**: KAPLAN.A.P. & METZGER.H. (1969) BIOCHEMISTRY.8.3944-3951. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 60) **HS4**: HOOD.L.,GRAY.W.R.,SANDERS.B.G. & DREYER.W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL..32.133-145.
- 61) **HBJS**: HOOD.L.,GRAY.W.R.,SANDERS.B.G. & DREYER.W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL..32.133-145.
- 62) **TEH**: JOHNSTON.S.L.,ABRAHAM.G.N. & WELCH.E.H. (1975) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN..66.842-847. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 63) **CRA(III)**: JOHNSTON.S.L.,ABRAHAM.G.N. & WELCH.E.H. (1975) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN..66.842-847. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 64) **PLA**: JOHNSTON.S.L.,ABRAHAM.G.N. & WELCH.E.H. (1975) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN..66.842-847. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 65) **PIN**: JOHNSTON.S.L.,ABRAHAM.G.N. & WELCH.E.H. (1975) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN..66.842-847. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 66) **MCE**: CAPRA.J.D.,KEHOE.J.M.,WILLIAMS.R.C.,JR.,FEIZI.T. & KUNKEL.H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69.40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 67) **HAC**: HOOD.L. & TALMAGE.D.W. (1970) SCIENCE.168.325-334.
- 68) **K- EV15'CL**: STAVNEZER.J.,KEKISH.O.,BATTER.D.,GRENIER.J.,BALAZS.I.,HENDERSON.E. & ZEGERS.B.J.M. (1985) NUC.ACIDS RES..13.3495-3514.
- 69) **BER**: WANG.A.C.,WELLS.J.V.,FUDENBERG.H.H. & GERGELY.J. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM..11.341-345. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 70) **BOR**: GERGELY.J.,WANG.A.C. & FUDENBERG.H.H. (1973) VOX SANG..24.432-440. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 71) **DRI**: CAPRA.J.D. (1975) ADV.IMMUNOLOGY.20.1-40. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 72) **WAL**: CAPRA.J.D. (1975) ADV.IMMUNOLOGY.20.1-40. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 73) **GOL**: CAPRA.J.D. (1975) ADV.IMMUNOLOGY.20.1-40. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 74) **GAG**: CAPRA.J.D.,KEHOE.J.M.,WILLIAMS.R.C.,JR.,FEIZI.T. & KUNKEL.H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.69.40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 75) **DOB**: HOOD.L. & TALMAGE.D.W. (1970) SCIENCE.168.325-334.
- 76) **HS6**: HOOD.L.,GRAY.W.R.,SANDERS.B.G. & DREYER.W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL..32.133-145.
- 77) **HBJ12**: HOOD.L.,GRAY.W.R.,SANDERS.B.G. & DREYER.W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL..32.133-145.
- 78) **BUR(K)**: MOULIN.A. & FOUGEREAU.M. (1973) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY.246.176-178. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 79) **LEG**: MOULIN.A. & FOUGEREAU.M. (1973) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY.246.176-178. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 80) **B6**: MILSTEIN.C. (1969) FEBS LETTERS.2.301-304. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 81) **AMYLOID WR**: WESTERMARK.P.,SLETTEN.K.,PITKANEN.P.,NATVIG.J.B. & LINDHOLM.C.E. (1982) MOL.IMMUNOL..19.447-450. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/01/83)
- 82) **VKAPPA3'CL**: BENTLEY.D.L. & RABBITTS.T.H. (1981) CELL.24.613-623. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/07/81)

NOTES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

- FR1: SET 1: TI[1],WOL[2],SIE[3],NG9[CL14],NEU[5],GOT[6],PAY[7],SON[8],WEI[9],GAR[10],PIE[11],FLO[12],LOP[13],SCA[14],GLO[15],SAL[16],WIL[17],MAI[18],NIC[19],CUR[20],FR4[21],DRE[22],PER[23],CAM[24]. (24 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: GJ[28],TAK[27]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 3: RAD[29],DIL[30],CAS[31]. (3 IDENTICAL)
- SET 4: KEA[33],SMI[34]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-III; ALSO 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-V: Vg'CL[122].)
- SET 5: DRE[22],PER[23],BRO'IGG[36]. (3 IDENTICAL)
- SET 6: CLA[42],SHE[43]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- FR2: SET 1: TI[1],WOL[2],SIE[3],NG9[CL14],NEU[5],GOT[6],SON[8],GAR[10],PIE[11],FLO[12],GLO[15],CUR[20]. (12 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-III; ALSO 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-IV: Vh'CL[12]; AND 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-V: Vg'CL[122].)
- FR3: SET 1: TI[1],WOL[2]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: GOT[6],PAY[7],GAR[10],PIE[11],FLO[12],GLO[15],CUR[20]. (7 IDENTICAL)
- FR4: SET 1: WOL[2],PAY[7],PIE[11],GLO[15],CUR[20],REE[57],VKAPPA3'CL[82]. (7 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-III; ALSO 3 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AU[2],GAL[10],CL[110]; 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: GM 607'CL[5],RPM1-6410'CL[16]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: PB17IV'CL[3].)
- SET 2: POM[48]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: HAU[4].)
- SET 3: NEU[5],GOT[6],GAR[10],FLO[12],FR4[21],IARC/BL41'CL[28]. (6 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-III; ALSO 3 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AGI[7],DEN[46],BI[63]; 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: NIM[3],FR[14]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: LEN[4].)
- SET 4: SON[8]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: VJ'CL[1].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF COMPLEMENTARITY DETERMINING REGIONS:

- CDR1: SET 1: SIE[3],IKE[38]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: NG9[CL14],PAY[7],SON[8],WEI[9],GAR[10],PIE[11],FLO[12],GLO[15],CUR[20],DRE[22],CAM[24]. (11 IDENTICAL)
- SET 3: TIL[39]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-V: Vg'CL[122].)
- CDR2: SET 1: WOL[2],SIE[3],NEU[5],GOT[6],PAY[7],SON[8],GAR[10],PIE[11],FLO[12],GLO[15],CUR[20]. (11 IDENTICAL)
- SET 2: POM[48]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-IV: Vh'CL[12].)
- CDR3: SET 1: POM[48]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: LAY[39].)
- SET 2: GOT[6],CUR[20]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 3: PAY[7],GLO[15]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 4: GAR[10],FLO[12]. (2 IDENTICAL)

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINIGENES:

- SET 1: PIE[11],VKAPPA3'CL[82]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-III; ALSO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AU[2]; 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: RPM1-6410'CL[16]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV: PB17IV'CL[3].)
- SET 2: GOT[6]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AGI[7].)
- SET 3: GAR[10],FLO[12],IARC/BL41'CL[28]. (3 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-III; ALSO 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: DEN[46],BI[63]; AND 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: FR[14].)
- SET 4: WOL[2],CUR[20]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- SET 5: PAY[7],GLO[15]. (2 IDENTICAL)

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- 4) **NG9'CL**: THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE IS TRANSLATED FROM THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF HUMAN CDNA.
- 32) **MCE**: IT IS A CRYOIMMUNOGLOBULIN. THE AUTHORS ORIGINALLY DESIGNATED IT AS MCE. BUT IN ORDER TO DIFFERENTIATE IT FROM ANOTHER MCE SEQUENCED BY CAPRA ET AL., IT IS DENOTED AS MCE'.
- 42) **CLA**: THE AMINO ACID RESIDUES FOUND AT POSITION 9 WERE GLY AND ALA.
- 43) **SHE**: THE AMINO ACID RESIDUES FOUND AT POSITION 9 WERE GLY AND ALA.

NOTES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III (cont'd)

44) JH: THE NAME WAS GIVEN TO US BY THE AUTHORS. IT IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE PAPER.

58) WE: AT POSITIONS 20,29 AND 33 OF AMINO ACID SEQUENCE WERE FOUND BOTH LEU AND ILE. IN THE SAME SEQUENCE TWO RESIDUES WERE FOUND IN POSITIONS 1,3,4,9,10,15,17,19,20,21,22 AND 29. THE SECOND RESIDUES WERE GLU,VAL,LEU,GLY,THR,PRO,GLU,ALA,THR,LEU,SER AND VAL, RESPECTIVELY. A DETERMINATION WAS NOT MADE IN THE ARTICLE AS TO WHETHER THE SEQUENCE BELONGED TO SUBGROUP I OR TO SUBGROUP III.

81) AMYLOID WR: AMINO ACID RESIDUES FOUND AT POSITION 54 ARE LEU AND ALA.

82) VKAPPA3'CL: THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF CDNA FROM A MOUSE-HUMAN HYBRID CELL LINE.

HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP 1																	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS
	INVARIENT RESIDUES	1 VJ CL	2 VKAPPA IV GERMLINE CL	3 PB17/CL	4 LEN	5 R.K.	6 L TH.	7 TUR	8 AH	9 DA	10 DA-H	11 DA-N	12 JAH	13 SCH	14 JUV	15 AMYLOID GAB		
0		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	15	1
1	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	15	2
2		ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	15	1
3	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	15	2
4		MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	15	1
5		THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	15	2
6		GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	15	1
7	GLN	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	14	1
8	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	15	1
9	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	15	5
10		ASP	ASP	ASP	asn	ASX	ASX	ser	glx	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	thr	thr	asn	13	2
11		SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	thr	thr		14	1
12	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	14	1
13	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	14	1
14	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	11	1
15		LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	pro	pro	pro	pro	LEU	LEU	GLY	GLY		11	2
16	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	asp	asp		11	1
17		GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLX	GLX	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	glu	glu		11	2
18		ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ala	ala		12	3
19	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	12	1
20	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	12	1
21		ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	12	3
22	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ser	ASX	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	asp	asp		10	1
23	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	10	3
24		LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS			ARG	ARG	GLN	GLN	GLN				LYS	10	3
25		SER	SER	SER	SER			ARG	ARG	ALA	ALA	ALA					9	3
26		SER	SER	SER	SER			SER	SER								7	2
27		GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN			SER	SER								6	1
27A		SER	SER	SER	SER			ARG	ARG								7	2
27B		VAL	VAL	ILE	VAL			VAL	VAL								7	2
27C	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU			LEU									6	1
27D	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR												5	1
27E		SER	SER	SER	SER			TYR										

HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV (cont'd)

	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
<hr/>		
F R 1	0	
	15(ASP)	1.
	14(ILE)	2.1
	15(VAL)	1.
	13(MET)	2.3
	14(THR)	2.1
	15(GLN)	1.
	14(SER)	1.
	15(PRO)	1.
	10(ASP) : 7(ASP)	7.5 : 11.
	11(SER)	2.4
	14(LEU)	1.
	14(ALA)	1.
	14(VAL)	1.
	11(SER)	1.
	8(LEU)	2.8
	11(GLY)	1.
	7(GLU) : 5(GLU)	3.1 : 6.6
	8(ARG)	4.1
	12(ALA)	1.
	12(THR)	1.
	9(ILE)	4.
	7(ASN) : 4(+)	5.1 : 9.
	10(CYS)	1.
O C R 1	24	5(LYS)
	25	5(SER)
	26	6(SER)
	27	7(GLN) : 6(GLN)
	27A	5(SER)
	27B	6(VAL)
	27C	6(LEU)
	27D	5(TYR)
	27E	4(SER)
	27F	4(SER)
	28	3(ASN)
	29	3(ASN)
	30	5(LYS)
	31	4(ASN)
	32	4(TYR)
	33	4(LEU)
	34	4(ALA)
F R 2	35	4(TRP)
	36	4(TYR)
	37	4(GLN)
	38	4(GLN)
	39	4(LYS)
	40	5(PRO)
	41	5(GLY)
	42	5(GLN)
	43	4(PRO)
	44	5(PRO)
	45	5(LYS)
	46	5(LEU)
	47	5(LEU)
	48	5(ILE)
O C R 2	49	5(TYR)
	50	5(TRP)
	51	4(ALA)
	52	4(SER)
	53	4(THR)
	54	4(ARG)
	55	4(GLU)
	56	4(SER)
F R 3	57	4(GLY)
	58	4(VAL)
	59	4(PRO)
	60	4(ASP)
	61	4(ARG)
	62	4(PHE)
	63	5(SER)
	64	5(GLY)
	65	5(SER)
	66	5(GLY)
	67	5(SER)
	68	4(GLY)
	69	4(THR)
	70	4(ASP)
	71	4(PHE)
	72	4(THR)
	73	4(LEU)
	74	4(THR)
	75	4(ILE)
	76	4(SER)
	77	4(SER)
	78	4(LEU)
	79	4(GLN)
	80	4(ALA)
	81	4(GLU)
	82	4(ASP)
	83	4(VAL)
O C R 3	84	4(ALA)
	85	4(VAL)
	86	4(TYR)
	87	4(TYR)
	88	4(CYS)
	89	4(GLN)
	90	4(GLN)
	91	4(TYR)
	92	3(TYR)
	93	2(SER)
	94	2(THR)
	95	4(PRO)
	95A	
	95B	
	95C	
F R 4	95D	
	95E	
	95F	
	96	1(+)
	97	2(THR)
	98	3(PHE)
	99	3(GLY)
	100	2(GLN)
	101	3(GLY)
	102	3(THR)
	103	3(LYS)
	104	2(+)
	105	4(GLU)
	106	4(ILE)
	106A	
	107	3(LYS)
	108	3(ARG)
	109	1(THR)

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV

- 3) **PB17IV'CL**: ANTI-STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP A CARBOHYDRATE WITH SPECIFICITY FOR N-ACETYL GLUCOSAMINE
 5) **R.K.**: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-PR1H ACTIVITY (RBC MEMBRANE ANTIGEN ON HUMAN ERYTHROCYTES INACTIVATED BY PROTEOLYTIC ENZYMES AND NEURAMINIDASE)
 6) **L.TH.**: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-PR2 ACTIVITY (RBC MEMBRANE ANTIGEN ON HUMAN, RAT AND GUINEA PIG ERYTHROCYTES INACTIVATED BY PROTEOLYTIC ENZYMES AND NEURAMINIDASE)
 7) **TUR**: COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-PR ACTIVITY

REFERENCE: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV

- 1) **VJ1'CL**: KLOBECK,H.G.,BORNKAMMM,G.W.,COMBRIATO,G.,MOCIKAT,R.,POHLENZ,H.D. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1985) NUC.ACIDS RES.,13,6515-6529. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 02/25/86)
 2) **VKAPPA IV GERMLINE'CL**: KLOBECK,H.G.,BORNKAMMM,G.W.,COMBRIATO,G.,MOCIKAT,R.,POHLENZ,H.D. & ZACHAU,H.G. (1985) NUC.ACIDS RES.,13, 6515-6529.
 3) **PB17IV'CL**: MARSH,P.,MILLS,F. & GOULD,H. (1985) NUC.ACIDS RES.,13,6531-6544. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/19/86 WHO CORRECTED A MISPRINT IN THE ORIGINAL PAPER FOR RESIDUE 50)
 4) **LEN**: SCHNEIDER,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1974) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,355,1164-1168. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 5) **R.K.**: WANG,A.C.,FUDENBERG,H.H.,WELLS,J.V. & ROELCKE,D. (1973) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY,243,126-128. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 6) **L.TH.**: WANG,A.C.,FUDENBERG,H.H.,WELLS,J.V. & ROELCKE,D. (1973) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY,243,126-128. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 7) **TUR**: CAPRA,J.D.,KEHOE,J.M.,WILLIAMS,R.C.,JR.,FEIZI,T. & KUNKEL,H.G. (1972) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,69,40-43. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 8) **AH**: PICK,A.I.,WANG,A.C.,FROHLICHMAN,R. & FUDENBERG,H.H. (1982) ACTA HAEMAT.,68,207-214. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/26/83)
 9) **DA**: WANG,A.C.,ZHANG,H.S.,BONEWALD,L.,TUNG,E.,BOUVET,J.P. & LIACOPOULOS,P. (1985) MIAMI WINTER SYMP.,17,335-336. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 02/25/86 WHO CORRECTED RESIDUES AS SHOWN)
 10) **DA-H**: BOUVET,J.P.,LIACOPOULOS,P.,PILLOT,J.,BANDA,R.,TUNG,E. & WANG,A.C. (1980) J.IMMUNOL.,125,213-220. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/04/80); BOUVET,J.P.,LIACOPOULOS,P.,PILLOT,J.,BANDA,R.,TUNG,E. & WANG,A.C. (1982) J.IMMUNOL.,129,1519-1524.
 11) **DA-N**: BOUVET,J.P.,LIACOPOULOS,P.,PILLOT,J.,BANDA,R.,TUNG,E. & WANG,A.C. (1980) J.IMMUNOL.,125,213-220. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/04/80); BOUVET,J.P.,LIACOPOULOS,P.,PILLOT,J.,BANDA,R.,TUNG,E. & WANG,A.C. (1982) J.IMMUNOL.,129,1519-1524.
 12) **JAH**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,219-222. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
 13) **SCH**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,219-222. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
 14) **JUV**: SLETTEN,K.,HANNESTAD,K. & HARBOE,M. (1974) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,3,219-222. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/05/77)
 15) **AMYLOID GAB**: PRAS,M.,FRANGIONE,B. & FRANKLIN,E.C. (1980) IN AMYLOID AND AMYLOIDOSIS,G.G.GLENNER,P.P.E COSTA & F.DE FREITAS EDS., EXCERPTA MEDICA AMSTERDAM OXFORD-PRINCETON,249-252. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/18/81)

NOTES: HUMAN KAPPA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

- FR1:** SET 1: VJ1'CL[1],VKAPPA IV GERMLINE'CL[2],PB17IV'CL[3],R.K.[5]. (4 IDENTICAL)
 SET 2: LEN[4],R.K.[5]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 SET 3: DA[9],DA-H[10]. (2 IDENTICAL)
FR2: SET 1: VJ1'CL[1],VKAPPA IV GERMLINE'CL[2],PB17IV'CL[3],LEN[4]. (4 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV; ALSO 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: V19B'CL[88], V18B'CL[89]; 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-I: MCPC603[47]; 30 MOUSE V-KAPPA-III: MPC11'CL[6],TEPC111[7],PC3741(NZB)[8],TEPC124[9], MOPC321[12],PC7043(NZB)[13],PC7183(NZB)[14],PC6308(NZB)[15],PC6684(NZB)[17],PC7940(NZB)[18],PC7175(NZB)[19], PC2485(NZB)[20],PC4039(NZB)[21],PC7210(NZB)[23],H36-15[26],2242[29],V-21E1.5KB'CL[30],V-21C9.5KB'CL[31], PC7461(NZB)[33],PC2960(NZB)[34],97.C(A,SY)[35],10.A(TH)[39],H36-5[48],40.C(A,TH)[52],MOPC63[54],ABPC22[55], PC9245(NZB)[56],PC4050(NZB)[57],V-21B16KB'CL[58],11949[62]; 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-VI: 8FPC61A'CL[64]; AND 15 RABBIT V-KAPPA: K9-335-[19],3368[20],BS-5[38],BS-1[39],K49-501[45],3547[47],K4820[57],K30-267[61],311[65],4422[66],17D9'CL[68], 4192[71],4363[85],120[103],K-25[112].)
FR3: SET 1: VJ1'CL[1],VKAPPA IV GERMLINE'CL[2],PB17IV'CL[3],LEN[4]. (4 IDENTICAL)
FR4: SET 1: PB17IV'CL[3]. (IDENTICAL TO 3 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AU[2],GAL[1][36],CL*[110]; 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: GM 607 'CL[5], RPM1-6410'CL[16]; AND 7 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: WOL[2],PAY[7],PIE[11],GLO[15],CUR[20],REE[57],VKAPPA3 CL[82].)
 SET 2: LEN[4]. (IDENTICAL TO 3 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AG[7],DEN[46],B[63]; 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: NIM[3],FR[14]; AND 6 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: NEU[5],GOT[6],GAR[10],FLO[12],FR4[21],IARC[BL41'CL[28].)
 SET 3: VJ1'CL[1]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: SON[8].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF COMPLEMENTARITY DETERMINING REGIONS:

- CDR1:** SET 1: VJ1'CL[1],VKAPPA IV GERMLINE'CL[2]. (2 IDENTICAL)
CDR2: SET 1: VJ1'CL[1],VKAPPA IV GERMLINE'CL[2],PB17IV'CL[3],LEN[4]. (4 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-KAPPA-IV; ALSO 1 MOUSE V-KAPPA-VI: KPN16 'CL[70].)
CDR3:

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINGENES:

- SET 1: PB17IV'CL[3]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-I: AU[2]; 1 HUMAN V-KAPPA-II: RPM1-6410'CL[16]; AND 2 HUMAN V-KAPPA-III: PIE[11],VKAPPA3 CL[82].)

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
22	(SER,ASP,ASN)
96	(TRP,TYR)
104	(LEU,VAL)

[illegible]

HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I (cont'd)

	24 FUL #	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
FR 1	0				
	1	20	2	19(PCA)	2.1
	2	20	1	20(SER)	1.
	3	21	2	20(VAL)	2.1
	4	21	1	21(LEU)	1.
	5	22		22(THR)	1.
	6	21	1 : 2	21(GLN) : 20(GLN)	1. : 2.1
	7	21	1	21(PRO)	1.
	8	21	1	21(PRO)	1.
	9	21	1	21(SER)	1.
	10				
	11	21	3	11(ALA)	5.7
	12	22	1	22(SER)	1.
	13	22	2	16(GLY)	2.8
	14	22	3	11(THR)	6.
	15	21	2	20(PRO)	2.1
	16	21	1	21(GLY)	1.
	17	21	2	20(GLN) : 19(GLN)	2.1 : 2.2
	18	21	8	14(ARG)	9.
	19	20	2	19(VAL)	2.1
	20	20	4	16(THR)	5.
	21	19	2	18(ILE)	2.1
	22	19	2	18(SER)	2.1
CD 1	23	CYS	1	19(CYS)	1.
	24	SER	3	15(SER)	3.6
	25	GLY	1	18(GLY)	1.
	26	ASN	3	13(SER)	3.9
	27	SER	5	12(SER)	6.7
	27A	---			
	27B	---			
	27C	---			
	27D	SER	3	12(SER)	
	27E		3	12(ASN)	
	27F		3	2(ILE)	
	28		5	10(ILE)	7.5
	29	14	3	12(GLY)	3.5
	30	14	7	4(SER)	25.
	31	14	4	11(ASN)	5.1
	32	14	6	5(TYR)	17.
	33	14	1	14(VAL)	1.
	34	14	7	4(+)	25.
CD 2	35	14	1	14(TRP)	1.
	36	14	2	13(TYR)	2.2
	37	14	3	12(GLN)	3.5
	38	14	3	9(GLN)	4.7
	39	14	4	9(LEU)	6.2
	40	14	1	14(PRO)	1.
	41	14	1	14(GLY)	1.
	42	14	3	12(THR)	3.5
	43	14	2	13(ALA)	2.2
	44	14	1	14(PRO)	1.
	45	14	2	13(LYS)	2.2
	46	14	1	14(LEU)	1.
	47	14	2	13(LEU)	2.2
	48	14	2	13(ILE)	2.2
	49	14	2	12(TYR)	2.3
CD 3	50	14	8	4(SER)	28.
	51	14	3	8(ASN)	5.3
	52	14	3	8(ASN)	5.3
	53	14	5	6(GLN)	12.
	54	14	3	12(ARG)	3.5
	55	12	3	10(PRO)	3.6
	56	12	1	12(SER)	1.
	57	12	1	12(GLY)	1.
	58	12	2	9(VAL)	2.7
	59	12	2	10(PRO)	2.4
	60	12	2	11(ASP)	2.2
	61	13	1	13(ARG)	1.
	62	14	2	12(PHE)	2.3
	63	14	1	14(SER)	1.
	64	14	3	9(GLY)	4.7
	65	14	1	14(SER)	1.
	66	14	1	14(LYS)	1.
	67	14	1	14(SER)	1.
	68	14	1	14(GLY)	1.
	69	14	3	12(THR)	3.5
	70	14	1	14(SER)	1.
	71	14	1	14(ALA)	1.
	72	14	2	9(SER)	3.1
	73	14	1	14(LEU)	1.
FR 3	74	14	2	11(ALA)	2.5
	75	14	1	14(ILE)	1.
	76	14	2	9(SER)	3.1
	77	14	1	14(GLY)	1.
	78	14	1	14(LEU)	1.
	79	14	4	9(GLN)	6.2
	80	14	4	8(SER)	7.
	81	14	2	10(GLU)	2.8
	82	14	2	13(ASP)	2.2
	83	14	1	14(GLU)	1.
	84	14	3	11(ALA)	3.8
	85	14	3	12(ASP)	3.5
	86	14	1	14(TYR)	1.
	87	14	3	11(TYR)	3.8
	88	14	1	14(CYS)	1.
CD 3	89	14	3	10(ALA)	4.2
	90	14	3	7(THR)	6.
	91	14	2	12(TRP)	2.3
	92	14	2	12(ASP)	2.3
	93	14	5	8(ASP)	8.8
	94	14	2	12(SER)	2.3
	95	14	2	13(LEU)	2.2
	95A	11	3	8(ASP)	
	95B	11	4	6(GLY)	
	95C				
	95D				
	95E				
	95F				
	96	14	7	6(PRO)	16.
	97	14	3	12(VAL)	3.5
	98	14	1	14(PHE)	1.
	99	14	1	14(GLY)	1.
	100	14	2	13(GLY)	2.2
	101	14	1	14(GLY)	1.
	102	14	1	14(THR)	1.
FR 4	103	14	5	10(LYS)	7.
	104	14	2	7(+)	4.
	105	14	1	14(THR)	1.
	106	14	1	14(VAL)	1.
	106A	14	3	12(LEU)	1.
	107	14	3	11(GLY)	3.8
	108	12	1	12(GLN)	1.
	109	12	1	12(PRO)	1.

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 1) **NEWM:** ANTI-3-(3'-HYDROXY-3',7',11',15'-TETRAMETHYL HEXADECYL) 2-METHYL 1,4 NAPHTHOQUINONE(VIT.K10H)
 16) **KOH:** ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN

REFERENCE: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 1) **NEWM:** CHEN,B.L. & POLJAK,R.J. (1974) BIOCHEMISTRY,13,1295-1302. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 01/24/78)
 2) **HA:** SHINODA,T.,TITANI,K. & PUTNAM,F.W. (1970) J.BIOL.CHEM.,245,4475-4487. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
 3) **LR:** CAULIN-GLASER,T.,PRELLI,F. & FRANKLIN,E.C. (1982) J.LAB.CLIN.MED.,99,845-851. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/10/82)
 4) **NIG-64:** TONOIKE,H.,KAMETANI,F.,HOSHIA.,SHINODA,T. & ISOBE,T. (1985) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN.,126,1228-1234.
 5) **NEW:** LANGER,B.,STEINMETZ-KAYNE,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1968) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,349,945-951.
 6) **BL2 'CL:** TSUJIMOTO,Y. & CROCE,C.M. (1984) NUC.ACIDS RES.,12,8407-8414.
 7) **WAH:** TAKAHASHI,Y.,TAKAHASHI,N.,TETAERT,D. & PUTNAM,F.W. (1983) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,80,3686-3690. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
 8) **NIG-77:** TONOIKE,H.,KAMETANI,F.,HOSHIA.,SHINODA,T. & ISOBE,T. (1985) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN.,126,1228-1234.
 9) **VOR:** ENGELHARD,M.,HESS,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1974) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,355,85-88; ENGELHARD,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1975) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,356,1413-1444.
 10) **RHE:** FUREY,W. JR.,WANG,B.C.,YOO,C.S. & SAX,M. (1983) J.MOL.BIOL.,167,661-692. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/15/84)
 11) **LOC:** ZHU,D.,KIM,H.S. & DEUTSCH,H.F. (1983) MOL.IMMUNOL.,20,1107-1116.
 12) **OKA:** ZHU,D.,KIM,H.S. & DEUTSCH,H.F. (1983) MOL.IMMUNOL.,20,1107-1116.
 13) **AMYLOID EPS:** TOFT,K.G.,SLETTEN,K. & HUSBY,G. (1985) BIOL.CHEM.HOPPE-SEYLER,366,617-625.
 14) **HBJ7:** HOOD,L.,GRAY,W.R.,SANDERS,B.G. & DREYER,W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL.,32,133-145.
 15) **COX:** ZHU,D.,KIM,H.S. & DEUTSCH,H.F. (1983) MOL.IMMUNOL.,20,1107-1116.
 16) **KOH:** KAPLAN,A.P. & METZGER,H. (1969) BIOCHEMISTRY,8,3944-3951.
 17) **HS92:** HOOD,L. & EIN,D. (1968) NATURE,220,764-767; (1968) SCIENCE,1662,679-681.
 18) **HS78:** HOOD,L. & EIN,D. (1968) NATURE,220,764-767; (1968) SCIENCE,1662,679-681.
 19) **NIG-51:** TAKAHASHI,N.,TAKAYASU,T.,SHINODA,T.,ITO,S.,OKUYAMA,T. & SHIMIZU,A. (1980) BIOMED.RES.,1,321-333. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 01/28/81)
 20) **HS94:** HOOD,L. & EIN,D. (1968) NATURE,220,764-767; (1968) SCIENCE,1662,679-681.
 21) **HBJ11:** HOOD,L.,GRAY,W.R.,SANDERS,B.G. & DREYER,W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL.,32,133-145.
 22) **BJ98:** BAGLIONI,C. (1967) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN.,26,82-89.
 23) **MZ:** MILSTEIN,C.,FRANGIONE,B. & PINK,J.R.L. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL.,32,31-36. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
 24) **FUL:** SOX,H.C.,JR. & HOOD,L. (1970) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,66,975-982.

NOTES: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP I

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

- FR1: SET 1: WAH[7],NIG-77[8],VOR[9],RHE[10],LOC[11],OKA[12]. (6 IDENTICAL)
 FR2: SET 1: NEWM[1],AMYLOID EPS[13]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 SET 2: HA[2],NIG-64[4]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 SET 3: NIG-77[8],LOC[11]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 FR3: SET 1: NIG-64[4],BL2 'CL[6]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 FR4: SET 1: NEWM[1]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: WH[3]; AND 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-V: BOI[1])
 SET 2: NEW[5],VOR[9],COX[15]. (3 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-LAMBDA-I; ALSO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-VI: AMYLOID-AR[1]; AND 6 MOUSE V-LAMBDA: MOPC315[25],TEPC952[26],MA8-13[27],5-7[29],MOPC315-26'CL[30],MOPC315-37'CL[32])
 SET 3: BL2 'CL[6],RHE[10],OKA[12],NIG-51[19]. (4 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-LAMBDA-I; ALSO 5 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: MES[2],ES492[8],TRO[14],VIL[17],WIN[21]; 4 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-III: HIL[1],CAPI[4],BAU[12],DEL[14]; 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-IV: SHI[1]; 3 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-VI: SUT[2],THO[4],LBV[15]; AND 24 MOUSE V-LAMBDA: MOPC104E[1],J558[2],XS104[3],HOPC[14],J698[5],H2061[6],W3159[7],Y5431[8],Y5485[9],Y5830[10],Y5669[11],MOPC511(L)[12],S178[13],Y5444[14],Y5606[15],S176[16],H2020[17],RPC20[18],IG 303LAMBDA'CL[19],S43'CL[21],S2H5'CL[38],S2E9'CL[39],S1F12'CL[40],IG 25LAMBDA'CL[41])
 SET 4: LOC[11]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-V: MCG[3])

IDENTICAL SETS OF COMPLEMENTARITY DETERMINING REGIONS:

- CDR1:
 CDR2: SET 1: NIG-64[4],BL2 'CL[6]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 CDR3: SET 1: VOR[9],NIG-51[19]. (2 IDENTICAL)

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINIGENES:

- SET 1: NEW[5]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-VI: AMYLOID-AR[1])
 SET 2: BL2 'CL[6]. (IDENTICAL TO 2 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-VI: SUT[2],THO[4]; AND 24 MOUSE V-LAMBDA: MOPC104E[1],J558[2],XS104[3],HOPC[14],J698[5],H2061[6],W3159[7],Y5431[8],Y5485[9],Y5830[10],Y5669[11],MOPC511(L)[12],S178[13],Y5444[14],Y5606[15],S176[16],H2020[17],RPC20[18],IG 303LAMBDA'CL[19],S43'CL[21],S2H5'CL[38],S2E9'CL[39],S1F12'CL[40],IG 25LAMBDA'CL[41])
 SET 3: VOR[9],COX[15]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 SET 4: OKA[12],NIG-51[19]. (2 IDENTICAL)

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- 24) **FUL:** SOX AND HOOD HAVE REPORTED FOUR HUMAN V KAPPA AND ONE V LAMBDA CHAINS WITH ASN-SER/THR TO CONTAIN CARBOHYDRATE.

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
34	(SER,ASN)
104	(LEU,VAL)

[illegible]

HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II (cont'd)

	25 WAL	26 4A CL	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
1 F 1	0	---	26	3	24(PCA)	3.3
	1	PCA	26	2	25(SER)	2.1
	2	SER	26	2	23(ALA)	3.4
	3	val	26	2	25(LEU)	2.1
	4	LEU	26	3	23(THR)	3.4
	5	THR	26	1	26(GLN) : 25(GLN)	1. : 2.1
	6	GLN	26	2	24(PRO)	3.3
	7	PRO	26	3	18(ALA)	4.3
	8	pro	26	2	25(SER)	2.1
	9	SER	26	2		
	10	---	26	3	23(VAL)	3.4
	11	ala	26	4	25(SER)	2.1
	12	SER	26	2	23(GLY)	4.5
	13	GLY	26	2	25(SER)	2.1
	14	thr	26	2	25(PRO)	2.1
	15	PRO	26	1	26(GLY)	1.
	16	GLY	26	4	23(GLN)	4.5
	17	GLN	26	3	23(SER)	3.4
	18	arg	25	3	18(ILE)	4.2
	19	---	25	1	25(THR)	1.
	20	THR	19	3	17(ILE)	3.4
	21	leu	18	2	17(SER)	2.1
	22	thr	18	1	18(CYS)	1.
	23	CYS	18	1		
2 C 1	24	ALA	15	4	9(THR)	6.7
	25	SER	15	2	14(GLY)	2.1
	26	SER	15	5	10(THR)	7.5
	27	THR	15	5	7(SER)	11.
	27A	---				
	27B	---				
	27C	---				
	27D	GLY	15	4	12(SER)	
	27E	ALA	15	4	11(ASP)	
	27F	VAL	15	2	14(VAL)	
	28	THR	15	5	10(GLY)	7.5
	29	SER	14	5	6(GLY)	12.
	30	GLY	14	6	9(TYR)	9.3
	31	TYR	14	7	8(ASN) : 7(ASN)	12. : 14.
	32	TYR	14	3	5(TYR)	14.
2 L 2	33	PRO	13	3	11(VAL)	3.5
	34	ASN	13	2	12(SER)	2.2
	35	TRP	14	1	14(TRP)	1.
	36	PHE	14	2	10(TYR)	2.8
	37	GLN	14	1 : 2	14(GLN) : 13(GLN)	1. : 2.2
	38	GLN	14	2 : 3	13(GLN) : 12(GLN)	2.2 : 3.5
	39	LYS	14	5	10(HIS)	7.
	40	PRO	14	1	14(PRO)	1.
	41	LYS	14	2	13(GLY)	2.2
	42	GLN	14	2	11(LYS)	5.1
	43	ALA	14	2	13(ALA)	2.2
	44	PRO	14	1	14(PRO)	1.
	45	ARG	14	2	13(LYS)	2.2
	46	ALA	14	3	12(LEU)	3.5
2 D 2	47	LEU	14	3	5(+)	8.4
	48	ILE	14	1	14(ILE)	1.
	49	TYR	14	3	9(TYR)	4.7
	50	SER	14	5	7(ASP)	10.
	51	THR	14	4	11(VAL)	5.1
	52	SER	14	5	5(SER)	14.
	53	ASN	14	6	4(+)	21.
	54	LYS	14	2	13(ARG)	2.2
	55	HIS	14	2	13(PRO)	2.2
	56	SER	14	1	14(SER)	1.
	57	TRP	14	2	13(GLY)	2.2
	58	THR	14	3	10(VAL)	4.2
	59	PRO	14	2	7(+)	4.
	60	ALA	14	1	5(ASP)	20.
3 D 3	61	ARG	14	1	14(ARG)	1.
	62	PHE	15	2	14(PHE)	2.1
	63	SER	15	1	15(SER)	1.
	64	GLY	15	1	15(GLY)	1.
	65	SER	15	1	15(SER)	1.
	66	LEU	15	1	13(LYS)	3.5
	67	LEU	14	2	13(SER)	2.2
	68	GLY	14	2	12(GLY)	2.3
	69	GLY	14	4	10(ASN) : 9(ASN)	5.6 : 6.2
	70	LYS	14	3	12(THR)	3.5
	71	ALA	14	1	14(ALA)	1.
	72	ALA	14	2	13(SER)	2.2
	73	LEU	14	1	14(LEU)	1.
	74	THR	14	1	14(THR)	1.
3 D 3	75	LEU	14	2	13(ILE)	2.2
	76	SER	14	1	14(SER)	1.
	77	GLY	14	1	14(GLY)	1.
	78	VAL	14	2	13(LEU)	2.2
	79	GLN	14	3	12(GLN)	3.5
	80	PRO	14	3	10(ALA)	4.2
	81	GLU	14	3	11(GLU)	3.8
	82	ASP	14	2	13(ASP)	2.2
	83	GLU	14	1	14(GLU)	1.
	84	ALA	14	1	14(ALA)	1.
	85	GLU	14	3 : 4	11(ASP) : 10(ASP)	3.8 : 5.6
	86	TYR	14	1	14(TYR)	1.
	87	TYR	14	2	12(TYR)	2.3
	88	CYS	14	1	14(CYS)	1.
3 D 3	89	LEU	14	4	8(SER)	7.
	90	TYR	14	2	13(SER)	2.2
	91	TYR	14	7	12(TYR)	2.3
	92	TYR	14	7	5(ALA)	20.
	93	GLY	14	4	7(GLY)	8.
	94	GLY	14	5 : 6	5(SER)	14. : 17.
	95	VAL	13	7	3(+)	30.
	95A	---	11	3	5(+)	
	95B	---	2	2	1(+)	
	95C	---				
	95D	---				
	95E	---				
	95F	---				
	96	---	13	8	5(VAL)	21.
	97	VAL	16	3	10(VAL)	4.8
4 D 4	98	PHE	18	1	16(PHE)	1.
	99	GLY	18	1	18(GLY)	1.
	100	SER	18	4	10(GLY)	7.2
	101	GLY	18	1	18(GLY)	1.
	102	THR	18	1	18(THR)	1.
	103	LYS	18	5	13(LYS)	6.9
	104	VAL	15	2	9(LEU)	3.3
	105	THR	15	3	13(THR)	3.5
	106	---	13	1	13(VAL)	1.
	106A	---	13	1	13(LEU)	1.
	107	---	13	3	8(GLY)	4.9
	108	---	10	1 : 2	10(GLN) : 9(GLN)	1. : 2.2
	109	---	10	1	10(PRO)	1.

REFERENCE: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II

- 1) NIG-84: TONOIKE.H.,KAMETANI.F.,HOSHI.A.,SHINODA.T. & ISOBE.T. (1985) FEBS LETTERS.185.139-141.
- 2) MES: ZHU.D.,KIM.H.S. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1983) MOL.IMMUNOL..20.1107-1116.
- 3) WH: KIEFER.C.R.,PATTON.H.M.,JR.,MCQUIRE.B.S.,JR. & GARVER.F.A. (1980) J.IMMUNOL..124.301-306. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 02/11/80)
- 4) NEI: GARVER.F.A. & HILSCHMANN.N. (1971) FEBS LETTERS.16.128-132; (1972) EUR.J.BIOCHEM..26.10-32. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 5) KAR: FETT.J.W. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM..13.149-155. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 6) RIM: FETT.J.W. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM..13.149-155. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 7) SLA: FETT.J.W. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM..13.149-155. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 8) ES492: TVETERAAS.T.,SLETEN.K. & WESTERMARK.P. (1985) BIOCHEM.J..232.183-190.
- 9) WEIR: FETT.J.W. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM..13.149-155. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR); JABUSCH.J.R. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1982) MOL.IMMUNOL..19.901-906.
- 10) TOG: NABESHIMA.Y. & IKENAKA.T. (1979) MOL.IMMUNOL..16.439-444. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/10/79)
- 11) SM: GARVER.F.A.,CHANG.L.,MENDICINO.J.,ISOBE.T. & OSSERMAN.E.F. (1975) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA.72.4559-4563. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/31/83)
- 12) HS68: HOOD.L. & EIN.D. (1968) NATURE.220.764-767.
- 13) HS77: HOOD.L. & EIN.D. (1968) NATURE.220.764-767.
- 14) TRO: SCHOLZ.R. & HILSCHMANN.N. (1975) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM..356.1333-1335.
- 15) BOH: KOHLER.H.,RUDOLFSKY.S. & KLUSKENS.L. (1975) J.IMMUNOLOGY.114.415-421. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 16) NIG-58: TAKAYASU.T.,TAKAHASHI.N.,SHINODA.T.,OKUYAMA.T. & TOMIOKA.H. (1980) J.BIOCHEM..89.421-436. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/24/84)
- 17) VIL: PONSTINGL.H. & HILSCHMANN.N. (1969) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM..350.1148-1152; (1971) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM..352.859-877. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 18) HBJ15: STANTON.T.,SLEDGE.C.,CAPRA.J.D.,WOODS.R.,CLEM.W. & HOOD.L. (1974) J.IMMUNOL..112.633-640.
- 19) HBJ8: HOOD.L.,GRAY.W.R.,SANDERS.B.G. & DREYER.W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL..32.133-145; STANTON.T.,SLEDGE.C.,CAPRA.J.D.,WOODS.R.,CLEM.W. & HOOD.L. (1974) J.IMMUNOL..112.633-640.
- 20) HS70: HOOD.L. & EIN.D. (1968) NATURE.220.764-767.
- 21) WIN: CHEN.B.L.,CHIU.Y.Y.H.,HUMPHREY.R.L. & POLJAK.R.J. (1978) BIOCHIM.BIOPHYS. ACTA.537.9-21. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/16/79)
- 22) BUR: LIU.V.Y.S.,LOW.T.L.K.,INFANTE.A. & PUTNAM.F.W. (1978) SCIENCE.193.1017-1020; INFANTE.A. & PUTNAM.F.W. (1979) J.BIOL.CHEM..254.9006-9016. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/28/79)
- 23) PRE: FETT.J.W. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM..13.149-155. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 24) HS88: HOOD.L. & EIN.D. (1968) NATURE.220.764-767.
- 25) WAL: FETT.J.W. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM..13.149-155. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 26) 4A'CL: ANDERSON.M.L.M.,SZAJNERT.M.F.,KAPLAN.J.C.,MCCOLL.L. & YOUNG.B.D. (1984) NUC.ACIDS RES..12.6647-6661. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 05/16/85)

NOTES: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP II

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

- FR1: SET 1: NIG-84[1],MES[2],WH[3],NEI[4],KAR[5],RIM[6],SLA[7]. (7 IDENTICAL)
 SET 2: TRO[14],BOH[15]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- FR2: SET 1: WH[3],BOH[15],NIG-58[16],BUR[22]. (4 IDENTICAL)
- FR3:
- FR4: SET 1: WH[3]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-I: NEWM[1]; AND 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-V: BO[1].)
 SET 2: MES[2],ES492[8],TRO[14],VIL[17],WIN[21]. (5 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II; ALSO 4 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-I: BL2 'CL[6],RHE[10], OKAI[12],NIG-51[19]; 4 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-III: HIL[1],CAP[4],BAU[12],DEL[14]; 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-IV: SH[1]; 3 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-VI: SUT[2],THO[4],LBV'CL[5]; AND 24 MOUSE V-LAMBDA: MOPC104E[1],J558[2],XS104[3],HOPC[14],J698[5],H206[16], W3159[7],Y543[18],Y5485[9],Y5830[10],Y5669[11],MOPC511[12],S178[13],Y5444[14],Y5606[15],S176[16],H2020[17], RPC20[18],IG 303LAMBDA'CL[19],S43'CL[21],S2H5'CL[38],S2E9'CL[39],S1F12'CL[40],IG 25LAMBDA'CL[41].)
 SET 3: NIG-84[1]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-III: GAR[7].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF COMPLEMENTARITY DETERMINING REGIONS:

- CDR1: SET 1: MES[2],VIL[17]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II; ALSO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-V: MCG[3].)
- CDR2: SET 1: NIG-84[1],TOG[10]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- CDR3:

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINIGENES:

- SET 1: MES[2],TRO[14]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II; ALSO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-III: BAU[12].)
- SET 2: ES492[8],VIL[17]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II; ALSO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-III: DEL[14].)

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- 11) SM: IT HAS O-LINKED CARBOHYDRATE ATTACHED TO SER AT POSITION 22 AND N-LINKED CARBOHYDRATE ATTACHED TO ASX AT POSITION 25.

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
47	(ILE,MET)
53	(LYS,ASN)
59	(PRO,SER)
95	(SER,ASN)
95A	(THR,SER)
95B	(LEU,ARG)

	IN VARIANT RESIDUES	1 HIL	2 YO	3 PS	4 CAP	5 LY A	6 LOY S	7 GAR	8 CH	9 X (PET)	10 KERN	11 TA	12 BAU	13 AMYLOID 758	14 DEL	15 LYN	16 NIG -68	17 AMYLOID 808	18 MOT #	19 WIG	20 WHI	21 DU	22 LON
F R 1	0																						
	1	TYR(.96)	SER TYR GLU LEU	SER TYR GLU LEU	SER TYR GLU LEU	SER TYR GLU LEU	SER TYR GLU LEU	SER TYR GLU LEU	SER TYR GLU LEU	TYR asp LEU	TYR ala LEU	SER ala LEU	TYR gly LEU	TYR asp LEU	TYR val LEU	TYR GLU LEU	TYR asp LEU	TYR asp LEU	phe TYR GLU LEU	SER phe gly val	TYR val LEU	TYR GLX LEU	TYR ser LEU
	2																						
	3	LEU(.96)																					
	4																						
	5		THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	lys GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLN PRO PRO SER	THR GLX PRO PRO SER	THR GLX PRO PRO SER	THR GLN VAL PRO SER
	6																						
	7	PRO																					
	8	SER																					
	9																						
C O R 1	10																						
	11	SER VAL(.96)	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	leu SER VAL SER	met SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	leu SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	leu SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER	VAL SER VAL SER
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15	PRO(.95) GLY	PRO GLY THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA	PRO GLY GLN THR ALA
	16																						
	17																						
	18	ALA(.95)																					
	19																						
20	ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	val ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	ser ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS	ARG ILE THR CYS
21																							
22		SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER		SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER		GLU		GLX		
23		ALA ASN ASP LYS	GL																				

HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III (cont'd)

	23 SG	24 GIM	25 111	26 119	27 VIN	28 MIL	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
1	0	---	---	---	---	---	12	3	10(SER)	3.6
	1	tyr	---	---	---	---	27	2	26(TYR)	2.1
	2	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR	---	26	6 : 7	13(GLU) : 11(GLU)	12. : 17.
	3	val	val	GLU	LEU	---	26	2	25(LEU)	2.1
	4	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	26	2	23(THR)	3.4
	5	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	26	1 : 2	26(GLN) : 22(GLN)	1. : 2.4
	6	GLN	GLX	GLN	GLX	---	26	2	23(PRO)	2.2
	7	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	25	1	26(PRO)	1.
	8	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	26	1	24(SER)	1.
	9	SER	SER	---	---	---	24	1	---	---
2	10	---	---	---	---	---	24	3	20(VAL)	3.6
	11	VAL	VAL	---	---	---	24	1	24(SER)	1.
	12	SER	SER	---	---	---	24	2	23(VAL)	2.1
	13	VAL	VAL	---	---	---	22	3	18(SER)	3.7
	14	---	---	---	---	---	22	2	21(PRO)	2.1
	15	---	---	---	---	---	21	1	21(GLY)	1.
	16	---	---	---	---	---	20	1 : 2	20(GLN) : 17(GLN)	1. : 2.4
	17	---	---	---	---	---	21	3	19(THR)	3.3
	18	---	---	---	---	---	20	2	19(ALA)	2.1
	19	---	---	---	---	---	18	6	8(ARG)	14.
3	20	---	---	---	---	---	19	1	19(ILE)	1.
	21	---	---	---	---	---	19	1	19(THR)	1.
	22	---	---	---	---	---	19	1	17(CYS)	1.
	23	---	---	---	---	---	17	1	---	---
	24	---	---	---	---	---	17	3 : 4	13(SER)	3.9 : 5.2
	25	---	---	---	---	---	16	2	15(GLY)	2.1
	26	---	---	---	---	---	17	3	14(ASP) : 12(ASP)	3.6 : 4.3
	27	---	---	---	---	---	15	7	5(ALA)	21.
	27A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4	27C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27F	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	28	---	---	---	---	---	16	2	13(LEU)	2.5
	29	---	---	---	---	---	13	5 : 6	5(GLY)	13. : 16.
	30	---	---	---	---	---	15	6 : 7	5(GLU) : 3(+)	18. : 35.
	31	---	---	---	---	---	14	6	5(LYS)	17.
	32	---	---	---	---	---	13	4	8(TYR)	6.5
	33	---	---	---	---	---	13	2	9(VAL)	2.9
5	34	---	---	---	---	---	11	4	4(TYR)	11.
	35	---	---	---	---	---	13	1	13(TRP)	1.
	36	---	---	---	---	---	11	2	10(TYR)	2.2
	37	---	---	---	---	---	11	1 : 2	11(GLN) : 10(GLN)	1. : 2.2
	38	---	---	---	---	---	11	3	9(GLN)	3.7
	39	---	---	---	---	---	11	2	7(LYS)	3.1
	40	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(PRO)	2.2
	41	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(GLY)	1.
	42	---	---	---	---	---	9	2 : 3	8(GLN) : 7(GLN)	2.3 : 3.9
	43	---	---	---	---	---	9	2	5(ALA)	3.6
6	44	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(PRO)	1.
	45	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	7(VAL)	4.3
	46	---	---	---	---	---	9	3	6(LEU)	4.5
	47	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(VAL)	1.
	48	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	8(ILE)	2.5
	49	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(TYR)	2.2
	50	---	---	---	---	---	10	5 : 6	4(GLU) : 3(GLU)	13. : 20.
	51	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	7(ASP)	2.9
	52	---	---	---	---	---	11	4	4(SER)	11.
	53	---	---	---	---	---	11	5	4(LYS)	14.
7	54	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	11(ARG)	1.
	55	---	---	---	---	---	11	2	10(PRO)	2.2
	56	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(SER)	2.2
	57	---	---	---	---	---	11	3	8(GLY)	4.1
	58	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(ILE)	2.2
	59	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(PRO)	1.
	60	---	---	---	---	---	11	3	9(GLU) : 8(GLU)	3.7 : 4.1
	61	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	11(ARG)	1.
	62	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	11(PHE)	1.
	63	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(SER)	1.
8	64	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(GLY)	2.2
	65	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(SER)	2.2
	66	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	4(ASN)	10.
	67	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(SER)	1.
	68	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(GLY)	1.
	69	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	5(THR)	6.
	70	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	8(THR)	3.8
	71	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	8(ALA)	2.5
	72	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	8(THR)	3.8
	73	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(LEU)	1.
9	74	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(THR)	1.
	75	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(ILE)	1.
	76	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(SER)	2.2
	77	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	8(GLY)	2.5
	78	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	5(VAL)	6.
	79	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	7(GLN)	2.9
	80	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	7(ALA)	4.3
	81	---	---	---	---	---	10	5	3(+)	17.
	82	---	---	---	---	---	10	1 : 2	10(ASP) : 8(ASP)	1. : 2.5
	83	---	---	---	---	---	10	1 : 2	10(GLU) : 9(GLU)	1. : 2.2
10	84	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(ALA)	1.
	85	---	---	---	---	---	10	1 : 2	10(ASP) : 8(ASP)	1. : 2.5
	86	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(TYR)	1.
	87	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	8(TYR)	2.5
	88	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(CYS)	1.
	89	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	7(GLN) : 5(GLN)	4.3 : 6.
	90	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	4(ALA)	10.
	91	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	7(TRP)	4.3
	92	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	8(ASP) : 7(ASP)	3.8 : 4.3
	93	---	---	---	---	---	10	5	4(SER)	13.
11	94	---	---	---	---	---	10	6	2(+)	30.
	95	---	---	---	---	---	9	6	3(THR)	18.
	95A	---	---	---	---	---	4	4	1(+)	---
	95B	---	---	---	---	---	2	2	1(+)	---
	95C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95E	---	---	---	---	---	9	5	5(VAL)	9.
	95F	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	6(VAL)	5.
	96	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(PHE)	1.
	97	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	11(GLY)	1.
12	98	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	9(GLY)	3.7
	99	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	11(GLY)	1.
	100	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	11(THR)	1.
	101	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	8(LYS)	5.5
	102	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(LEU)	2.2
	103	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	9(THR)	2.2
	104	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(VAL)	1.
	105	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(LEU)	1.
	106	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	6(GLY)	2.7
	106A	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	---	---
13	107	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(GLN)	1.
	108	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(PRO)	1.
	109	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	---	---

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III

7) GAR: ANTI-RIBOFLAVIN

REFERENCE: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III

- 1) HIL: LOPEZ DE CASTRO,J.A., CHIU,Y.Y.H. & POLJAK,R.J. (1978) BIOCHEMISTRY,17,1718-1723. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/16/79)
- 2) YO: TISCHENDORF,F.W.,TISCHENDORF,M.M. & WITTMANN-LIEBOLD,B. (1976) Z.NATURFORSCH,31C,758-760.
- 3) PS: KOCHWA,S.,TERRY,W.D.,CAPRA,J.D. & YANG,N.Y. (1971) ANN.N.Y.ACAD.SCI.,190,49-70. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 4) CAP: ZHU,D.,KIM,H.S. & DEUTSCH,H.F. (1983) MOL.IMMUNOL.,20,1107-1116.
- 5) LOY A: WOLFENSTEIN-TODEL,C.,FRANKLIN,E.C. & RUDDERS,R.A. (1974) J.IMMUNOL.,112,871-876. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 6) LOY G: WOLFENSTEIN-TODEL,C.,FRANKLIN,E.C. & RUDDERS,R.A. (1974) J.IMMUNOL.,112,871-876. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 7) GAR: KIEFER,C.R.,MCGUIRE,B.S.,JR.,OSSERMAN,E.F. & GARVER,F.A. (1983) J.IMMUNOL.,131,1871-1875. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 02/20/84)
- 8) CH: OKADA,Y.,NOZU,Y.,TITANI,K.,WATANABE,S.,HARA,H. & KITAGAWA,M. (1972) IMMUNOCHEM.,9,207-210.
- 9) X(PET): MILSTEIN,C.,CLEGG,J.B. & JARVIS,J.M. (1968) BIOCHEM.J.,110,631-652. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 10) KERN: PONSTINGL,H.,HESS,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1968) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,349,867-871; (1971) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,352,247-266. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 11) TA: TONNELLE,C. (1973) BIOCHIM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMM.,55,1112-1116. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/16/80)
- 12) BAU: BACZKO,K.,BRAUN,D.G.,HESS,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1970) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,351,763-767; BACZKO,K.,BRAUN,D.G. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1974) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,355,131-154. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 13) AMYLOID 758: NATVIG,J.B.,WESTERMARK,P.,SLETTEN,K.,HUSBY,G. & MICHAELSON,T. (1981) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,14,89-94. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/01/83)
- 14) DEL: EULITZ,M. (1974) EUR.J.BIOCHEM.,50,49-69. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/18/77)
- 15) LYN: MEINKE,G.C.,SIGRIST,P.H. & SPIEGELBERG,H.L. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM.,11,457-460. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO PROVIDED ADDITIONAL RESIDUES TO THOSE PUBLISHED); MEINKE,G.C. & SPIEGELBERG,H.L. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM.,13,915-919. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 16) NIG-68: KAMETANI,F.,YOSHIMURA,K.,TONOIKE,H.,HOSHI,A.,SHINODA,T. & ISOBET,T. (1985) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN.,126,848-852.
- 17) AMYLOID 808: WESTERMARK,P.,NATVIG,J.B.,ANDERS,R.F.,SLETTEN,K. & HUSBY,G. (1976) SCAND.J.IMMUNOL.,5,31-36. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/01/83)
- 18) MOT: KOJIMA,M.,ODANI,S. & IKENAKA,T. (1980) MOL.IMMUNOL.,17,1407-1414.
- 19) WIG: FETT,J.W. & DEUTSCH,H.F. (1976) IMMUNOCHEM.,13,149-155. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 20) WHI: WANG,A.C.,WELLS,J.V.,FUDENBERG,H.H. & GERGELY,J. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM.,11,341-345. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 21) DU: BUCHWALD,B.M. (1971) CAN.J.BIOCHEM.,49,900-902. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 22) LON: JOHNSTON,S.L.,ABRAHAM,G.N. & WELCH,E.H. (1975) BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.RES.COMMUN.,66,842-847. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/17/77)
- 23) SG: TISCHENDORF,F.W.,TISCHENDORF,M.M. & WITTMANN-LIEBOLD,B. (1976) Z.NATURFORSCH,31C,758-760.
- 24) GIM: HESS,M.,HILSCHMANN,N.,RIVET,L.,RIVET,C. & ROPARTZ,C. (1971) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY,234,58-61. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 25) 111: LANGER,B.,STEINMETZ-KAYNE,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1968) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,349,945-951. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 26) 119: HESS,M.,HILSCHMANN,N.,RIVET,L.,RIVET,C. & ROPARTZ,C. (1971) NATURE NEW BIOLOGY,234,58-61. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 27) VIN: PINK,J.R.L. & MILSTEIN,C. (1969) PROC. 5TH FEBS SYMP.,15,177-182. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 28) MIL: LANGER,B.,STEINMETZ-KAYNE,M. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1968) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,349,945-951. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)

NOTES: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP III

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

FR1: SET 1: HIL[1],YO[2],PS[3],CAP[4]. (4 IDENTICAL)
SET 2: LOY A[5],LOY G[6]. (2 IDENTICAL)

FR2:

FR3:

FR4: SET 1: HIL[1],CAP[4],BAU[12],DEL[14]. (4 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-LAMBDA-III; ALSO 4 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-I: BL2,CL[6],RHE[10],OKA[12],NIG-51[19]; 5 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: MES[2],ES492[8],TRO[14],VIL[17],WIN[21]; 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-IV: SH[1]; 3 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-VI: SUT[2],THO[4],LBV[CL15]; AND 24 MOUSE V-LAMBDA: MOPC104E[1],J558[2],XS104[3],HOPC[11],J698[5],H206[16],W3159[7],Y5431[8],Y5485[9],Y5830[10],Y5669[11],MOPC511[L][12],S178[13],Y5444[14],Y5606[15],S176[16],H2020[17],RPC20[18],IG 303LAMBDA,CL[19],S43,CL[21],S2H5,CL[38],S2E9,CL[39],S1F12,CL[40],IG 25LAMBDA,CL[41].)
SET 2: GAR[7]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: NIG-84[11])
SET 3: KERN[10]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-VI: NIG-48[10].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINIGENES:

SET 1: BAU[12]. (IDENTICAL TO 2 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: MES[2],TRO[14].)
SET 2: DEL[14]. (IDENTICAL TO 2 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: ES492[8],VIL[17].)

SPECIFIC NOTES:

18) MOT: THERE ARE TWO RESIDUES IN FRONT OF POSITION 1; THEY ARE VAL AND THR.

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
30	(ASP,ASN,GLN)
61	(MET,GLU)
94	(ILE,ARG,SER,GLY)
95A	(TYR,ALA,GLY,ASP)
95B	(HIS,GLU)

HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV

	INVARIANT RESIDUES	1 SH	2 NEV	3 USH	4 PFA	5 FRA	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
1-23	0	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	1	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	4	1	4(SER)	1.
	2	---	---	---	---	---	5	2	4(GLU)	2.5
	3	LEU	GLU	GLU	GLU	ala	5	1	5(LEU)	1.
	4	---	---	---	---	---	5	2	4(THR)	2.5
	5	GLN	THR	THR	THR	val	5	1	5(GLN)	1.
	6	---	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	5	2 : 3	3(PRO)	3.3 : 5.
	7	---	ASP	ASP	pro	pro	5	2	4(PRO)	2.5
	8	---	PRO	PRO	PRO	ala	5	2	3(SER)	3.3
	9	---	ALA	ALA	ser	ser	5	2	---	---
	10	---	---	---	---	---	5	1	5(VAL)	1.
	11	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	5	2	4(SER)	2.5
	12	---	SER	SER	SER	gly	5	2	4(VAL)	2.5
	13	---	ALA	VAL	VAL	ser	5	2	3(ALA)	3.3
	14	---	---	---	---	---	5	2	3(PRO)	3.3
	15	GLY	LEU	GLY	pro	pro	5	1	5(GLY)	1.
	16	---	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	5	2	5(GLN) : 3(GLN)	1. : 3.3
	17	---	GLN	GLX	GLN	GLX	5	1 : 2	4(THR)	2.5
	18	---	THR	THR	THR	ser	5	3	2(+)	7.5
	19	---	VAL	VAL	ala	ala	5	4	2(ARG)	10.
	20	---	ARG	ARG	ser	val	5	1	5(LE)	1.
	21	ILE	ILE	THR	THR	THR	5	2	4(THR)	2.5
	22	---	THR	THR	THR	gly	5	1	4(CYS)	1.
	23	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	4	1	---	---
24-33	24	---	GLN	SER	SER	ILE	4	3	2(SER)	6.
	25	GLY	---	---	---	---	4	1	4(GLY)	1.
	26	---	ASP	ASP	ASP	ILE	4	2	3(ASP)	2.7
	27	---	SER	LYS	LYS	SER	4	2	2(+)	4.
	27A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27F	---	---	---	---	ASX	1	2	1(ASN) : 1(ASP)	2.7
	28	---	LEU	LEU	LEU	ILE	4	2	3(LEU)	2.7
	29	---	ARG	GLY	GLY	GLY	4	2	3(GLY)	16.
	30	---	GLY	ASP	GLN	ALA	4	3	1(+)	6.
	31	---	TYR	ASN	ALA	TYR	4	2 : 3	2(TYR)	3. : 9.
	32	---	ASP	ALA	ALA	ASX	3	2	2(ASP) : 1(+)	3.
	33	---	ALA	---	---	TYR	3	3	2(ALA)	9.
34-43	34	---	ALA	SER	---	ILE	3	3	1(+)	9.
	35	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	---	3	1	3(TRP)	1.
	36	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR	---	3	1	3(TYR)	1.
	37	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	2	1	2(GLN)	1.
	38	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	2	1	2(GLN)	1.
	39	LYS	---	LYS	---	---	2	1	2(LYS)	1.
	40	---	PRO	---	---	---	1	1	1(PRO)	---
	41	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	42	---	GLN	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLN)	---
	43	---	ALA	---	---	---	1	1	1(ALA)	---
	44	---	PRO	---	---	---	1	1	1(PRO)	---
	45	---	LEU	---	---	---	1	1	1(LEU)	---
	46	---	LEU	---	---	---	1	1	1(LEU)	---
	47	---	VAL	---	---	---	1	1	1(VAL)	---
	48	---	ILE	---	---	---	1	1	1(ILE)	---
49-56	49	---	TYR	---	---	---	1	1	1(TYR)	---
	50	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	51	---	ARG	---	---	---	1	1	1(ARG)	---
	52	---	ASN	---	---	---	1	1	1(ASN)	---
	53	---	ASN	---	---	---	1	1	1(ASN)	---
	54	---	ARG	---	---	---	1	1	1(ARG)	---
	55	---	PRO	---	---	---	1	1	1(PRO)	---
	56	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
57-68	57	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	58	---	ILE	---	---	---	1	1	1(ILE)	---
	59	---	PRO	---	---	---	1	1	1(PRO)	---
	60	---	ASP	---	---	---	1	1	1(ASP)	---
	61	---	ARG	---	---	---	1	1	1(ARG)	---
	62	---	PHE	---	---	---	1	1	1(PHE)	---
	63	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
	64	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	65	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
	66	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
	67	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
	68	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
69-88	69	---	HIS	---	---	---	1	1	1(HIS)	---
	70	---	THR	---	---	---	1	1	1(THR)	---
	71	---	ALA	---	---	---	1	1	1(ALA)	---
	72	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
	73	---	LEU	---	---	---	1	1	1(LEU)	---
	74	---	THR	---	---	---	1	1	1(THR)	---
	75	---	ILE	---	---	---	1	1	1(ILE)	---
	76	---	THR	---	---	---	1	1	1(THR)	---
	77	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	78	---	ALA	---	---	---	1	1	1(ALA)	---
	79	---	GLN	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLN)	---
	80	---	ALA	---	---	---	1	1	1(ALA)	---
	81	---	GLU	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLU)	---
	82	---	ASP	---	---	---	1	1	1(ASP)	---
	83	---	GLU	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLU)	---
89-98	84	---	ALA	---	---	---	1	1	1(ALA)	---
	85	---	ASP	---	---	---	1	1	1(ASP)	---
	86	---	TYR	---	---	---	1	1	1(TYR)	---
	87	---	TYR	---	---	---	1	1	1(TYR)	---
	88	---	CYS	---	---	---	1	1	1(CYS)	---
99-108	89	---	ASN	---	---	---	1	1	1(ASN)	---
	90	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
	91	---	ARG	---	---	---	1	1	1(ARG)	---
	92	---	ASP	---	---	---	1	1	1(ASP)	---
	93	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
	94	---	SER	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	---
	95	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	95A	---	LYS	---	---	---	1	1	1(LYS)	---
	95B	---	HIS	---	---	---	1	1	1(HIS)	---
	95C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95F	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	96	---	VAL	---	---	---	1	1	1(VAL)	---
	97	---	LEU	---	---	---	1	1	1(LEU)	---
109-118	98	---	PHE	---	---	---	1	1	1(PHE)	---
	99	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	100	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	101	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	102	---	THR	---	---	---	1	1	1(THR)	---
	103	---	LYS	---	---	---	1	1	1(LYS)	---
	104	---	LEU	---	---	---	1	1	1(LEU)	---
	105	---	THR	---	---	---	1	1	1(THR)	---
	106	---	VAL	---	---	---	1	1	1(VAL)	---
	106A	---	LEU	---	---	---	1	1	1(LEU)	---
	107	---	GLY	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLY)	---
	108	---	GLN	---	---	---	1	1	1(GLN)	---
	109	---	PRO	---	---	---	1	1	1(PRO)	---

REFERENCE: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV

- 1) SH: TITANI,K.,WIKLER,M.,SHINODA,T. & PUTNAM,F.W. (1970) J.BIOL.CHEM.,245,2171-2176. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
- 2) NEV: WANG,A.C.,WELLS,J.V.,FUDENBERG,H.H. & GERGELY,J. (1974) IMMUNOCHEM.,11,341-345. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 3) USH: TISCHENDORF,F.W.,TISCHENDORF,M.M. & WITTMANN-LIEBOLD,B. (1976) Z.NATURFORSCH.31C,758-760.
- 4) PFA: TISCHENDORF,F.W.,TISCHENDORF,M.M. & WITTMANN-LIEBOLD,B. (1976) Z.NATURFORSCH.31C,758-760.
- 5) FRA: WANG,A.C. & FUDENBERG,H.H. (1974) J.IMMUNOGENETICS,1,303-313. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)

NOTES: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP IV

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

FR1: SET 1: SH11,NEV21. (2 IDENTICAL)

FR2:

FR3:

FR4: SET 1: SH11. (IDENTICAL TO 4 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-I: BL2 'CL16,RHE110,OXA112,NIG-51119; 5 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: MES21,ES49218, TRO114,VIL117,WIN21; 4 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-III: HIL11,CAP14,BAU112,DEL114; 3 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-VI: SUT12,THO14, LBV'CL15; AND 24 MOUSE V-LAMBDA: MOPC104E11,J55812,XS10413,HOPC114,J69815,H206116,W315917,Y543118,Y548519, Y5830110,Y5669111,MOPC511112,S178113,Y5444114,Y5606115,S176116,H2020117,RPC20118,IG 303LAMBDA'CL119, S43'CL121,S2H5'CL138,S2E9'CL139,S1F12'CL140,IG 25LAMBDA'CL141.)

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
19	(VAL,ALA)
27	(LYS,SER)
30	(ALA,GLY,ASP,GLN)
32	(TYR,ASP,ASN)
34	(ILE,ALA,SER)

HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP V

	INVARIANT RESIDUES	1 BO	2 HBJ 2	3* MCG	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
F R 1	0	PCA	PCA	PCA	3	1	3(PCA)	1.
	1	SER	SER	SER	3	1	3(SER)	1.
	2	ALA	ALA	ALA	3	1	3(ALA)	1.
	3	LEU	LEU	LEU	3	1	3(LEU)	1.
	4	THR	THR	THR	3	1	3(THR)	1.
	5	GLN	GLN	GLN	3	1	3(GLN)	1.
	6	PRO	PRO	PRO	3	1	3(PRO)	1.
	7	PRO	PRO	PRO	3	1	3(PRO)	1.
	8	SER	SER	SER	3	1	3(SER)	1.
F R 1	10	ALA	ALA	ALA	3	1	3(ALA)	1.
	11	SER	SER	SER	3	1	3(SER)	1.
	12	GLY	GLY	GLY	3	1	3(GLY)	1.
	13	SER	SER	SER	3	1	3(SER)	1.
	14	PRO	PRO	leu	3	2	2(PRO)	3.
	15	GLY	GLY	GLY	3	1	3(GLY)	1.
	16	GLN	GLN	GLN	3	1	3(GLN)	1.
	17	SER	SER	SER	3	1	3(SER)	1.
	18	VAL	VAL	VAL	3	1	3(VAL)	1.
	19	THR	THR	THR	3	1	3(THR)	1.
F R 1	20	ILE	ILE	ILE	3	1	3(ILE)	1.
	21	SER	SER	SER	3	1	3(SER)	1.
	22	CYS	CYS	CYS	3	1	3(CYS)	1.
	23	THR	THR	THR	3	1	3(THR)	1.
	24	GLY	GLY	GLY	3	1	3(GLY)	1.
	25	THR	THR	THR	3	1	3(THR)	1.
	26	SER	SER	SER	3	1	3(SER)	1.
	27A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	27C	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
C O R 1	27D	ASP	ASP	ASP	2	1	2(ASP)	1.
	27E	VAL	VAL	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	27F	GLY	GLY	GLY	2	1	2(GLY)	1.
	28	ASP	ASN	GLY	2	2	1(+)	4.
	29	ASN	LYS	TYR	2	2	1(+)	4.
	30	TYR	TYR	TYR	2	1	2(TYR)	1.
	31	VAL	VAL	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	32	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	33	TRP	TRP	TRP	2	1	2(TRP)	1.
	34	TYR	TYR	TYR	2	1	2(TYR)	1.
F R 2	35	GLN	GLN	GLN	2	1	2(GLN)	1.
	36	GLN	GLN	GLN	2	1	2(GLN)	1.
	37	HIS	HIS	HIS	2	1	2(HIS)	1.
	38	GLY	PRO	ALA	2	2	1(+)	4.
	39	ALA	ARG	GLY	2	1	2(GLY)	1.
	40	ALA	ALA	LYS	2	1	1(+)	4.
	41	PRO	PRO	ALA	2	1	2(ALA)	1.
	42	LYS	LYS	LYS	2	1	2(LYS)	1.
	43	LEU	LEU	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	44	ILE	ILE	ILE	2	1	2(ILE)	1.
C O R 2	45	ILE	ILE	ILE	2	1	2(ILE)	1.
	46	PHE	TYR	TYR	2	2	1(+)	4.
	47	GLU	GLU	GLU	2	1	2(GLU)	1.
	48	VAL	VAL	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	49	SER	SER	ASN	2	2	1(+)	4.
	50	GLY	GLY	LYS	2	2	1(+)	4.
	51	ARG	ARG	ARG	2	1	2(ARG)	1.
	52	PRO	PRO	PRO	2	1	2(PRO)	1.
	53	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	54	GLY	GLY	GLY	2	1	2(GLY)	1.
F R 3	55	VAL	VAL	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	56	PRO	PRO	PRO	2	1	2(PRO)	1.
	57	ASP	ASP	ASP	2	1	2(ASP)	1.
	58	ARG	ARG	ARG	2	1	2(ARG)	1.
	59	PHE	PHE	PHE	2	1	2(PHE)	1.
	60	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	61	GLY	GLY	GLY	2	1	2(GLY)	1.
	62	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	63	LYS	LYS	LYS	2	1	2(LYS)	1.
	64	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
F R 3	65	ASP	ASP	GLY	2	2	1(+)	4.
	66	ASN	ASN	ASN	2	1	2(ASN)	1.
	67	THR	THR	THR	2	1	2(THR)	1.
	68	ALA	ALA	ALA	2	1	2(ALA)	1.
	69	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	70	LEU	LEU	LEU	2	1	2(LEU)	1.
	71	THR	THR	THR	2	1	2(THR)	1.
	72	VAL	VAL	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	73	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	74	GLY	GLY	GLY	2	1	2(GLY)	1.
C O R 3	75	LEU	LEU	LEU	2	1	2(LEU)	1.
	76	THR	THR	THR	2	1	2(THR)	1.
	77	VAL	VAL	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	78	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	79	GLY	GLY	GLY	2	1	2(GLY)	1.
	80	ALA	ALA	ALA	2	1	2(ALA)	1.
	81	GLU	GLU	GLU	2	1	2(GLU)	1.
	82	ASP	ASP	ASP	2	1	2(ASP)	1.
	83	GLU	GLU	GLU	2	1	2(GLU)	1.
	84	ALA	ALA	ALA	2	1	2(ALA)	1.
F R 4	85	ASP	ASP	ASP	2	1	2(ASP)	1.
	86	TYR	TYR	TYR	2	1	2(TYR)	1.
	87	TYR	TYR	TYR	2	1	2(TYR)	1.
	88	CYS	CYS	CYS	2	1	2(CYS)	1.
	89	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	90	SER	SER	SER	2	1	2(SER)	1.
	91	TYR	TYR	TYR	2	1	2(TYR)	1.
	92	VAL	VAL	GLU	2	2	1(+)	4.
	93	ASP	ASP	GLY	2	2	1(+)	4.
	94	ASN	ASN	SER	2	2	1(+)	4.
C O R 4	95	ASN	ASN	ASN	2	1	2(ASN)	1.
	95A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	95F	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	96	PHE	PHE	PHE	2	1	2(PHE)	1.
	97	VAL	VAL	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	98	PHE	PHE	PHE	2	1	2(PHE)	1.
F R 4	99	GLY	GLY	GLY	2	1	2(GLY)	1.
	100	GLY	GLY	GLY	2	1	2(GLY)	1.
	101	THR	THR	THR	2	1	2(THR)	1.
	102	LYS	LYS	LYS	2	1	2(LYS)	1.
	103	THR	THR	THR	2	1	2(THR)	1.
	104	VAL	VAL	VAL	2	1	2(VAL)	1.
	105	LEU	LEU	LEU	2	1	2(LEU)	1.
	106A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	107	ARG	GLY	GLY	2	2	1(+)	4.
	108	GLN	GLN	GLN	2	1	2(GLN)	1.
F R 4	109	PRO	PRO	PRO	2	1	2(PRO)	1.
	110	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	111	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	112	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	113	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	114	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	115	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	116	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	117	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	118	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP V

- 3) MCG: ANTI-EPSILON-DNP-LYS, EPSILON-DNP-AMINOCAPROATE, DNP-LEU, TRIACETIN, SODIUM MERTHIOLATE, METHADONE, 1,10-PHENANTHROLINE, CAFFEINE, THEOPHYLLINE, DI-DNP-LYS, DNP-TRP, DNP-PHE, DI-DNP-TYR, COLCHICINE, P-NITROANILINE, P-NITROPHENYLPHOSPHORYL CHOLINE, 5-ACETYLRACIL, MENADIONE, MEPERIDINE, TRIBUTYRIN, OMEGA-BROMOHEPTANOATE, O-CHLOROMERCURIPHENOL, P-CHLOROMERCURIPHENOL, PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUNDS, METHYL-MERCURIC CHLORIDE.

REFERENCE: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP V

- 1) BO: WIKLER.M. & PUTNAM.F.W. (1970) J.BIOL.CHEM..245,4488-4507. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
 2) HBJ2: HOOD.L.,GRAY.W.R.,SANDERS.B.G. & DREYER,W.J. (1967) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL..32,133-145.
 3) MCG: FETT.J.W. & DEUTSCH.H.F. (1974) BIOCHEMISTRY,13,4102-4114. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)

NOTES: HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP V

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

- FR1: SET 1: BO[1],HBJ2[2]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 FR2:
 FR3:
 FR4: SET 1: BO[1]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-I: NEWM[1]; AND 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: WH[3].)
 SET 2: MCG[3]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-I: LOC[11].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF COMPLEMENTARITY DETERMINING REGIONS:

- CDR1: SET 1: MCG[3]. (IDENTICAL TO 2 HUMAN V-LAMBDA-II: MES[2],VIL[17].)
 CDR2:
 CDR3:

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
29	(GLY,ASP)
30	(TYR,ASN)
31	(LYS,ASN)
40	(PRO,ALA)
42	(LYS,ARG)
46	(LEU,VAL)
47	(ILE,VAL)
49	(TYR,PHE)
52	(SER,ASN)
53	(LYS,GLY)
68	(GLY,ASP)
79	(ARG,GLN)
92	(VAL,GLU)
93	(GLY,ASP)
94	(SER,ASN)
95	(ASP,ASN)
100	(THR,GLY)
104	(LEU,VAL)
107	(ARG,GLY)

HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP VI

HUMAN LAMBDA LIGHT CHAINS SUBGROUP VI																			# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
	INVARIA RESIDUES	1 AMYLOID -AR #	2 SUT #	3 AMYLOID -RS #	4 THO #	5 LBV -L #	6 GIO	7 YAM	8 WAN	9 WIN	10 NIG -48 #	11 JAM	12 MOR	13 KIN								
F R 1	0	---	---	---	asn	asn	---	---	---	---	asn	---	---	---	13	2	8(ASN)	3.3				
	1	ASP	ASP	ASP	asn	asn	asn	ASP	asn	asn	asn	ASP	asn	asn	13	2	11(PHE)	2.4				
	2	PHE	PHE	PHE	asn	asn	asn	PHE	asn	asn	asn	PHE	asn	asn	13	2	12(MET)	2.2				
	3	MET	MET	MET	asn	asn	asn	MET	asn	asn	asn	MET	asn	asn	13	1	13(LEU)	1.				
	4	LEU	LEU	LEU	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	13	3	11(THR)	3.5				
	5	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	13	2	12(GLN)	2.2				
	6	GLN	GLN	GLN	PRO	PRO	PRO	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	13	1	13(PRO)	1.				
	7	PRO	PRO	PRO	HIS	HIS	HIS	HIS	HIS	HIS	pro	HIS	HIS	HIS	11	2	10(HIS)	2.2				
	8	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	ser	SER	SER	SER	13	1	13(SER)	1.				
	9	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	13	2	12(VAL)	2.2				
F R 2	10	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	13	2	13(SER)	1.				
	11	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	12	2	11(GLU)	2.2				
	12	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	11	1	11(SER)	1.				
	13	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	12	1	12(PRO)	1.				
	14	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	12	1	12(GLY)	1.				
	15	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	12	3	10(LYS)	3.6				
	16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	2	10(THR)	2.2				
	17	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	2	10(VAL)	2.2				
	18	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	3	8(THR)	4.1				
	19	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	8(ILE)	3.8				
F R 3	20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(SER)	1.				
	21	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	10	1	10(CYS)	1.				
	22	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	10	1	10(CYS)	1.				
	23	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	2	8(THR)	2.3				
	24	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	SER	---	---	---	THR	THR	---	7	3	3(-)	7.				
	25	GLY	ARG	GLY	ARG	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	ARG	ALA	---	7	3	4(SER)	5.3				
	26	SER	SER	SER	SER	ASN	ASN	---	---	---	---	THR	ASN	---	7	3	3(-)	7.				
	27	GLY	ASP	GLY	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	---	GLY	---	7	3	5(GLY)	4.2				
	27A	GLY	GLY	ASP	GLY	GLY	GLY	ALA	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	3	4(SER)	1.				
	27B	SER	THR	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	---	ASN	---	6	3	4(SER)	1.				
F R 4	27C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	1(ASP)	1.				
	27D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	1(SER)	1.				
	27E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(ILE)	1.				
	27F	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(ILE)	1.				
	28	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	2	6(ALA)	2.3				
	29	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	---	---	---	---	ALA	GLY	---	7	2	4(SER)	4.5				
	30	ASP	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	SER	SER	---	6	4	2(-)	14.				
	31	SER	TYR	SER	TYR	ASN	ASN	---	---	---	---	ASN	PRO	---	7	3	5(TYR)	4.2				
	32	PHE	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	---	---	---	---	VAL	VAL	---	7	1	7(VAL)	1.				
	33	VAL	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	---	---	---	GLN	---	---	5	1	5(GLN)	1.				
F R 5	34	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	1	6(TRP)	1.				
	35	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	---	---	---	---	TRP	---	---	6	1	6(TYR)	1.				
	36	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR	---	---	---	---	TYR	---	---	6	3	4(GLN)	4.5				
	37	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	---	---	---	ARG	---	---	5	2	4(GLN)	2.5				
	38	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	---	---	---	GLN	---	---	5	1	5(ARG)	1.				
	39	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	---	---	---	---	ARG	---	---	5	2	5(PRO)	2.4				
	40	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	---	---	---	PRO	---	---	5	3	4(GLY)	4.5				
	41	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	GLY	---	---	6	3	4(SER)	4.5				
	42	SER	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	---	---	---	---	ALA	---	---	5	1	5(ALA)	1.				
	43	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	---	---	---	---	ALA	---	---	5	1	5(PRO)	1.				
F R 6	44	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	---	---	---	PRO	---	---	5	1	5(THR)	1.				
	45	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	THR	---	---	5	2	4(THR)	2.5				
	46	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	THR	---	---	5	2	4(VAL)	2.5				
	47	ILE	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	---	---	---	---	LEU	---	---	5	1	5(ILE)	1.				
	48	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	---	---	---	---	ILE	---	---	5	2	4(TYR)	2.5				
	49	TYR	PHE	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR	---	---	---	---	TYR	---	---	5	2	3(GLU)	3.3				
	50	ASP	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	---	---	---	---	ASP	---	---	5	2	4(ASP)	2.5				
	51	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	---	---	---	---	THR	---	---	5	2	4(ASN)	2.5				
	52	ASN	THR	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	---	---	---	---	GLN	---	---	5	1	5(GLN)	1.				
	53	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	---	---	---	GLN	---	---	5	1	5(ARG)	1.				
F R 7	54	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	---	---	---	---	ARG	---	---	5	1	5(PRO)	1.				
	55	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	---	---	---	PRO	---	---	5	3	3(SER)	5.				
	56	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	TYR	---	---	5	1	5(TYR)	1.				
	57	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	GLY	---	---	5	1	5(VAL)	1.				
	58	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	---	---	---	---	VAL	---	---	5	1	5(PRO)	1.				
	59	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	---	---	---	PRO	---	---	5	2	4(ASP)	2.5				
	60	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	---	---	---	---	ASN	---	---	5	1	5(ASP)	1.				
	61	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	---	---	---	---	ARG	---	---	5	1	5(PHE)	1.				
	62	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	---	---	---	---	PHE	---	---	5	1	5(SER)	1.				
	63	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	SER	---	---	5	1	5(GLY)	1.				
F R 8	64	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	GLY	---	---	5	1	5(SER)	1.				
	65	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	SER	---	---	5	1	5(THR)	1.				
	66	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	1	5(THR)	1.				
	67	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	SER	---	---	5	2	4(SER)	2.5				
	68	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	---	---	---	---	ALA	---	---	5	1	5(ASN)	1.				
	69	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	---	---	---	---	SER	---	---	5	1	5(SER)	1.				
	70	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	ALA	---	---	5	1	5(ALA)	1.				
	71	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	---	---	---	---	ALA	---	---	5	1	5(SER)	1.				
	72	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	SER	---	---	5	1	5(LEU)	1.				
	73	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	---	---	---	LEU	---	---	5	1	5(THR)	1.				
F R 9	74	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	THR	---	---	5	2	4(ILE)	2.5				
	75	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	---	---	---	---	ILE	---	---	5	1	5(SER)	1.				
	76	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	SER	---	---	5	2	4(GLY)	2.5				
	77	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	GLY	---	---	5	1	5(LEU)	1.				
	78	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	---	---	---	LEU	---	---	5	3	3(LYS)	5.				
	79	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	2	4(THR)	2.5				
	80	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ASN	---	---	5	1	4(GLU)	1.				
	81	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ASP	---	---	5	2	5(ASP)	1.				
	82	ASP	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	---	---	---	---	THR	---	---	5	2	4(GLU)	2.5				
	83	---	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	---	---	---	---											

HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I

	INVARIENT RESIDUES	1 EU	2* SIE	3 HG3 CL	4* WOL	5 CA	6 ND CL	7 MOT	8 BRO IGG	9 THO	10* STE	11 BEN (I)	12 ZUC	13 DI	14 BOT	15 OMM CL	16* MAR	17 FI	18 VU	19 WAR	20 VIL	21 DUN	22 ADA	23 NOR	24 SAW	
F R 1	0	PCA	PCA	gln	PCA	PCA	gln	PCA	gln	gln	PCA	gln	PCA	PCA	asp	gln	PCA	PCA	PCA	PCA	PCA	PCA	PCA	PCA	PCA	
	1	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	thr	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	thr	VAL	VAL	thr	thr	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	
	2	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	
	3	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	
	4	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	
	5	VAL	VAL	VAL	met	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	
	6	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	
	7	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	
	8	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	
	9	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	
	10	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	
	11	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	
	12	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	
	13	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	
	14	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	
	15	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	
	16	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	
	17	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL
	18	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS
	19	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL
	20	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER
	21	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER
	22	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS
	23	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS
	24	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA
	25	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER
	26	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY
	27	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY
	28	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR
	29	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE
	30	SER	SER	asn	val	SER	ile	asn								arg										
C D R 1	31	ARG	GLY	SER	SER	HIS	ASP	THR								LEU										
	32	SER	TYR	TYR	TYR	TYR	SER	TYR								SER										
	33	ALA	THR	TYR	LYS	ALA	TYR	ASP								GLY										
	34	ILE	ILE	MET	GLY	MET	ILE	ILE								ARG										
	35	ILE	SER	HIS	LEU		HIS	HIS							SER	ASP										
	35A																									
35B																										
F R 2	36	TRP	VAL	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP								TRP										
	37	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL								ILE										
	38	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG								ARG										
	39	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN								GLN										
	40	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA								ALA										
	41	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO								PRO										
	42	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY								GLY										
	43	GLN	ARG	GLN	LYS		HIS	ARG								LYS										
	44	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY		GLY	GLY								GLY										
	45	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU		LEU	LEU								LEU										
46	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU		GLU	GLU								GLU											
47	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP		TRP	TRP								TRP											
48	MET	VAL	MET	VAL		VAL	MET								VAL											
49	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY		GLY	GLY								GLY											
C D R 2	50	GLY	SER	ILE	GLN		TRP	VAL								GLU										
	51	ILE	PRO	ILE	ILE		ILE	VAL								ILE										
	52	VAL	ALA	ASN	PRO		ASN	HIS								ASP										
	52A	PRO	LYS	PRO	LEU		PRO	PRO																		
	52B																									
	52C																									
	53	MET	TRP	SER	ARG		ASN	SER								TYR										
	54	PHE	THR	GLY	PHE		SER	ASP								SER										
	55	GLY	ASP	GLY	ASN		GLY	ASP								GLY										
	56	PRO	PRO	SER	GLY		GLY	ARG								THR										
57	PRO	PHE	SER	GLU		THR	THR								THR											
58	ASN	GLN	SER	VAL		ASN	THR								ASP											
59	TYR	GLY	TYR	LYS		TYR	TYR								TYR											
60	ALA	VAL	ALA	ASN		ALA	GLY																			
61	GLN	TYR	GLN	PRO		PRO	PRO																			
62	LYS	ILE	LYS	GLY		ARG	ARG																			
63	PHE	LYS	PHE	SER		PHE	SER																			

HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I (cont'd)

	25* KOH	26 RIC	27 WIS	28 VAU	29 LEB	30 SAC	31 DEE	32 LEA	33 HAR	34 HUS	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID	VARIABILITY
F R 1	0	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	5	21(PCA)	7.1
	1	gln	PCA	PCA	PCA	gly	---	---	---	---	30	6	25(VAL)	7.2
	2	VAL	VAL	---	VAL	ala	---	---	---	---	30	6	22(GLN)	7.9
	3	GLN	leu	---	---	---	---	pca	pca	---	29	2	24(LEU)	2.1
	4	LEU	---	---	---	---	---	LEU	LEU	---	25	4	11(VAL)	5.1
	5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	2	10(GLN)	2.8
	6	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	1	14(SER)	1.
	7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	15	2	14(GLY)	2.1
	8	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	15	4	12(ALA)	5.
	9	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	3	12(GLU)	3.5
F R 1	10	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	2	12(VAL)	2.3
	11	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	15	5	9(LYS)	8.3
	12	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	2	13(LYS)	2.2
	13	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	2	13(PRO)	2.2
	14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	3	12(GLY)	3.5
	15	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	12	4	4(+)	12.
	16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	2	10(SER)	2.2
	17	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	12	5	7(VAL)	8.6
	18	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	13	3	6(+)	6.5
	19	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	12	4	6(VAL)	8.
C O R 1	20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	3	9(SER)	3.7
	21	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	2	8(CYS)	2.3
	22	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	3	9(LYS)	3.7
	23	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	5	4(ALA)	14.
	24	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	8(SER)	3.8
	25	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(GLY)	2.2
	26	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	5(TYR)	8.
	27	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	6(THR)	4.
	28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	7(PHE)	2.3
	29	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	5	3(SER)	13.
C O R 1	30	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	7	2(ASP)	28.
	31	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	5(TYR)	3.2
	32	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	6	2(+)	24.
	33	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	4	4(ILE)	8.
	34	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	5	3(HIS)	13.
	35	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	7(TRP)	2.3
	35A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	5(VAL)	4.8
	35B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	7(ARG)	2.3
	36	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	7(GLN)	2.3
	37	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	6(ALA)	4.
F R 2	38	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	7(PRO)	2.3
	39	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	7(GLY)	2.3
	40	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	2(+)	14.
	41	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	4	7(GLY)	1.
	42	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(LEU)	1.
	43	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(GLU)	1.
	44	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(TRP)	1.
	45	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	2	4(VAL)	3.5
	46	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	2	6(GLY)	2.3
	47	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	2	1(+)	49.
C O R 2	48	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	5(ILE)	4.2
	49	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	6	2(ASN)	21.
	50	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	3	4(PRO)	21.
	51	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	6	2(SER)	21.
	52	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	5	2(+)	18.
	52A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	4(GLY)	5.3
	52B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	5	2(+)	18.
	52C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	4	4(THR)	7.
	53	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	2(ASN)	21.
	54	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	5(TYR)	4.2
C O R 2	55	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	4	3(ALA)	8.
	56	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	3	3(PRO)	6.
	57	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	4	2(+)	12.
	58	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	3	3(PHE)	6.
	59	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	4	4(GLN)	7.
	60	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	5	3(GLY)	12.
	61	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(ARG)	1.
	62	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	2	5(VAL)	2.4
	63	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	3	5(THR)	2.4
	64	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	3(+)	7.
F R 3	65	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	2	4(THR)	3.5
	66	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	3(+)	7.
	67	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	2	5(ASP)	2.8
	68	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	5	2(+)	18.
	69	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	1	7(SER)	1.
	70	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	3(+)	7.
	71	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	4(ASN)	5.3
	72	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	4(THR)	5.3
	73	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	4(ALA)	5.3
	74	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	5(TYR)	4.2
F R 3	75	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	2	6(MET)	2.3
	76	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	5(GLU)	4.2
	77	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	7(LEU)	2.3
	78	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	3(SER)	2.3
	79	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	6(SER)	2.3
	80	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	7(LEU)	8.
	81	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	4	4(ARG)	6.4
	82	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	4	5(SER)	4.8 : 8.
	82A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3 : 4	5(GLU) : 4(GLU)	1. : 2.3
	82B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	1 : 2	8(ASP) : 7(ASP)	1. : 2.3
C O R 3	82C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	6(THR)	4.
	83	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	8(ALA)	1.
	84	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	6(VAL)	4.
	85	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	8(TYR)	2.3
	86	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2	8(TYR)	2.3
	87	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	1	9(CYS)	1.
	88	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	2	8(ALA)	2.3
	89	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	3	6(ARG)	4.5
	90	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	5	2(+)	18.
	91	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	6	2(TYR)	21.
C O R 3	92	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	6	2(GLY)	21.
	93	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	5	2(PHE)	15.
	94	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	5	2(TYR)	15.
	95	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	5	2(SER)	15.
	96	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	4	2(ASN) : 2(ASP)	15.
	97	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	4	2(ASP)	15.
	98	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	4	3	2(TYR)	15.
	99	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	4	3	1(+)	15.
	100	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	2	1(+)	15.
	100A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	2	1(+)	15.
C O R 3	100B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	2	1(+)	15.
	100C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	1(TYR)	15.
	100D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	1(THR)	15.
	100E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	3	1(+)	15.
	100F	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	4 : 5	3(ASP) : 2(+)	9.3 : 18.
	100G	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	5 : 6	3(TYR)	13. : 16.
	100H	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	2 : 3	6(TRP)	2.7 : 4.
	100I	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3 : 5	6(GLY)	4.8 : 10.
	100J	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3 : 5	5(GLN) : 4(GLN)	4.8 : 10.
	100K	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	1	8(GLY)	1.
F R 4	101	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	4	4(THR)	9.
	102	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	6(LEU)	4.
	103	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	6(VAL)	4.
	104	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	2	8(THR)	2.3
	105	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	1	9(VAL)	1.
	106	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(SER)	2.2
F R 4	107	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(SER)	1.
	108	---	---	---										

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 2) **SIE:** ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN; WA IDIOTYPE
 4) **WOL:** ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN; WA IDIOTYPE
 10) **STE:** COLD AGGLUTININ WITH ANTI-BLOOD GROUP I ACTIVITY
 16) **MAR:** ANTI-LIPOPROTEIN LIPASE
 25) **KOH:** ANTI-HUMAN GAMMA G GLOBULIN

CLASS: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 1) **EU:** IGG1-KAPPA
 2) **SIE:** IGM-KAPPA
 4) **WOL:** IGM-KAPPA
 5) **CA:** IGG1-
 6) **ND'CL:** IGE-
 7) **MOT:** IGG-
 8) **BRO'IGG:** IGG-KAPPA
 10) **STE:** IGG1-
 11) **BEN(I):** IGG3-
 12) **ZUC:** IGG3-
 13) **DI:** IGM-
 14) **BOT:** IGM-
 15) **OMM'CL:** IGG3-
 16) **MAR:** IGM-
 19) **WAR:** IGG1-
 20) **VIL:** IGG3-LAMBDA
 21) **DUN:** IGG4-
 22) **ADA:** IGA-
 23) **NOR:** IGA-
 24) **SAW:** IGG2-
 25) **KOH:** IGM-LAMBDA
 26) **RIC:** IGG3-
 27) **WIS:** IGG3-
 28) **VAU:** IGG1-
 29) **LEB:** IGG1-
 30) **SAC:** IGG1-KAPPA
 34) **HUS:** IGG3-

REFERENCE: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I

- 1) **EU:** CUNNINGHAM,B.A.,RUTISHAUSER,U.,GALL,W.E.,GOTTLIEB,P.D.,WAXDAL,M.J. & EDELMAN,G.M. (1970) BIOCHEMISTRY,9,3161-3170. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 2) **SIE:** ANDREWS,D.W. & CAPRA,J.D. (1981) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,78,3799-3803; ANDREWS,D.W. & CAPRA,J.D. (1981) BIOCHEMISTRY,20,5816-5822. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/15/82); ANDREWS,D.W. & CAPRA,J.D. (1981) BIOCHEMISTRY,20,5822-5830.
 3) **HG3'CL:** RECHAVI,G.,RAM,D.,GLAZER,L.,ZAKUT,R. & GIVOLD,D. (1983) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,80,855-859. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 01/04/83)
 4) **WOL:** ANDREWS,D.W. & CAPRA,J.D. (1981) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,78,3799-3803; ANDREWS,D.W. & CAPRA,J.D. (1981) BIOCHEMISTRY,20,5816-5822. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/15/82); ANDREWS,D.W. & CAPRA,J.D. (1981) BIOCHEMISTRY,20,5822-5830.
 5) **CA:** PITCHER,S.E. & KONIGSBERG,W. (1970) J.BIOL.CHEM.,245,1267-1274. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 6) **ND'CL:** BENNICH,H. & VON BAHR-LINDSTROM,H. (1974) PROGRESS IN IMMUNOLOGY,1,49-58; BENNICH,H.H.,JOHANSSON,S.G.O. & VON BAHR-LINDSTROM,H. (1978) IN IMMEDIATE HYPERSENSITIVITY: MODERN CONCEPTS AND DEVELOPMENTS. BACH,M.K., ED.,PP.1-36. MARCEL DEKKER,NEW YORK; KENTEN,J.H.,MOLGAARD,H.V.,HOUGHTON,M.,DERBYSHIRE,R.B.,VINEY,J.,BELL,L.O. & GOULD,H.J. (1982) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,79,6661-6665.
 7) **MOT:** KOJIMA,M.,ODANI,S. & ONO,T. (1982) MOL.IMMUNOL.,19,1095-1103; KOJIMA,M.,KOIDE,T.,ODANI,S. & ONO,T. (1986) MOL.IMMUNOL.,23,169-174. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/08/86)
 8) **BRO'IGG:** HOPPER,J.E.,NOYES,C.,HEINRIKSON,R. & KESSEL,J.W. (1976) J.IMMUNOL.,116,743-746; HOPPER,J.E. & BRAHN,E. (1977) J.IMMUNOL.,119,847-849. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/25/78 WHO POINTED OUT THAT BRO' IS SAME AS BRIGG AND SUGGESTED THAT IT SHOULD BE RENAMED AS BROIGG)
 9) **THO:** HOPPER,J.E. & BRAHN,E. (1977) J.IMMUNOL.,119,847-849. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 08/25/78)
 10) **STE:** FISHER,C.E.,PALM,W.H. & PRESS,E.M. (1969) FEBS LETTERS,5,20-22. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 11) **BEN(I):** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 12) **ZUC:** FRANGIONE,B. & MILSTEIN,C. (1969) NATURE,224,597-599. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 13) **DI:** KOHLER,H.,SHIMIZU,A.,PAUL,C.,MOORE,V. & PUTNAM,F.W. (1970) NATURE,227,1318-1320; FLORENT,G.,LEHMAN,D. & PUTNAM,F.W. (1974) BIOCHEMISTRY,13,2482-2498. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
 14) **BOT:** BARNIKOL-WATANABE,S.,MIHAESCO,E.,MIHAESCO,C.,BARNIKOL,H.U. & HILSCHMANN,N. (1984) Z.PHYSIOL.CHEM.,365,105-118.
 15) **OMM'CL:** ALEXANDER,A.,STEINMETZ,M.,BARRITAU,D.,FRANGIONE,B.,FRANKLIN,E.C.,HOOD,L. & BUXBAUM,J.N. (1982) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,79,3260-3264. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/17/83)
 16) **MAR:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 17) **FI:** MONTGOMERY,P.C.,BELLO,A.C. & ROCKEY,J.H. (1970) BIOCHIM.BIOPHYS.ACTA,200,258-266. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 18) **VU:** MONTGOMERY,P.C.,BELLO,A.C. & ROCKEY,J.H. (1970) BIOCHIM.BIOPHYS.ACTA,200,258-266. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 19) **WAR:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 20) **VIL:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 21) **DUN:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 22) **ADA:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 23) **NOR:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 24) **SAW:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 25) **KOH:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 26) **RIC:** KAPLAN,A.P.,HOOD,L.,TERRY,W.D. & METZGER,H. (1971) IMMUNOCHEMISTRY,8,801-811. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 27) **WIS:** FRANKLIN,E.C.,PRELLI,F. & FRANGIONE,B. (1979) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,76,452-456. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/18/79)
 28) **VAU:** FRANKLIN,E.C.,KYLE,R.,SELIGMANN,M. & FRANGIONE,B. (1979) MOL.IMMUNOL.,16,919-921. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/10/82)
 29) **LEB:** FRANKLIN,E.C.,KYLE,R.,SELIGMANN,M. & FRANGIONE,B. (1979) MOL.IMMUNOL.,16,919-921. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/10/82)
 30) **SAC:** PARR,D.M. (1981) MOL.IMMUNOL.,18,257-259. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 03/02/82)
 31) **DEE:** FRANGIONE,B. & MILSTEIN,C. (1967) NATURE,216,939-941. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
 32) **LEA:** FRANGIONE,B. & FRANKLIN,E.C. (1977) PROG.IMMUNOL.,3,278-288. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/18/79)
 33) **HAR:** FRANGIONE,B. & FRANKLIN,E.C. (1977) PROG.IMMUNOL.,3,278-288. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/18/79)
 34) **HUS:** WANG,A.C. & FUDENBERG,H.H. (1975) ARCH.BIOCHEM.BIOPHYS.,168,657-664. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 09/23/77)

NOTES: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I**IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:**

- FR1: SET 1: VAI[28],LEB[29]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 FR2: SET 1: EU[1],HG3'CL[3]. (2 IDENTICAL)
 SET 2: WOL[4]. (IDENTICAL TO 2 HUMAN V-H-III: TIL[4],TE[10].)
 FR3: SET 1: ND'CL[6]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-H-III: U266'CL[106].)
 FR4: SET 1: WOL[4]. (IDENTICAL TO 2 HUMAN V-H-III: MCE[4],NZU[15]; 4 HUMAN V-H-III: TIL[4],DOB[31],WEA[33],NIE[34]; AND 1 MOUSE V-H-III: MOPC47A[48].)
 SET 2: ND'CL[6]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-H-II: HIG1'CL[10]; 1 HUMAN V-H-III: U266'CL[106]; AND 1 MOUSE V-H-IIA: HDEX12[15].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF COMPLEMENTARITY DETERMINING REGIONS:

- CDR1:
 CDR2:
 CDR3: SET 1: HG3'CL[3]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-H-III: LAMBDA-VH26'CL[2]; 1 MOUSE V-H-IB: PJ14'CL[22]; AND 5 MOUSE V-H-IIB: 186-2'CL[3].)
 186-1'CL[5],102'CL[15],23'CL[18],3'CL[26].)
 SET 2: ND'CL[6]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-H-III: U266'CL[106].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINIGENES:

- SET 1: ND'CL[6]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-H-II: HIG1'CL[10]; AND 1 HUMAN V-H-III: U266'CL[106].)

NOTES: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP I (cont'd)**SPECIFIC NOTES:**

- 3) **HG3'CL**: THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF HUMAN FETAL LIVER GENOMIC DNA.
- 6) **ND'CL**: THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF MOUSE CDNA. IT CORRESPONDS TO THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE DETERMINED EARLIER EXCEPT THAT THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE DETERMINATION GAVE PCA AT POSITION 1, VAL AT 2, VAL AT 34, GLY AT 35, ILE AT 48 AND HIS AT 49.
- 7) **MOT**: PAPAINE CLEAVES BETWEEN ARG 56 AND THR 57, AND BETWEEN ARG 62 AND SER 63.
- 12) **ZUC**: IT WAS FROM A CASE OF HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE.
- 14) **BOT**: IT WAS FROM A CASE OF IGM HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE.
- 15) **OMM'CL**: THE AMINO ACID SEQUENCE IS OBTAINED BY TRANSLATING THE NUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE OF A CLONE OF HUMAN CELL LINE CDNA. IT WAS FROM A CASE OF HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE.
- 27) **WIS**: IT WAS FROM A CASE OF HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE. ITS RESIDUES AT POSITIONS 108 AND 109 ARE ASN AND CYS RESPECTIVELY, WHICH DO NOT CORRESPOND TO THE USUAL RESIDUES FOUND AT THESE POSITIONS IN HUMAN HEAVY CHAIN SUBGROUP I.
- 28) **VAU**: IT WAS FROM A CASE OF HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE.
- 29) **LEB**: IT WAS FROM A CASE OF HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE.
- 30) **SAC**: IT WAS FROM A CASE OF HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE.

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
16	(ALA,SER)
19	(LYS,ARG)
33	(TYR,ALA)
43	(LYS,ARG,GLN)
50	(TRP,ILE,VAL,SER,GLY,GLU,GLN)
54	(PHE,SER)
56	(PRO,GLY)
62	(LYS,ARG)
69	(VAL,MET)
71	(LEU,ARG)
73	(PRO,THR)
75	(PHE,THR)
95	(GLY,GLU)
100D	(TYR,PRO,SER,ASN)
100E	(PHE,GLY)
100F	(THR,ASP)
100G	(TYR,SER)
100H	(LEU,SER)
100K	(TYR,PHE,LEU)
101	(PRO,ASP)

HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II

	INVARIA RESIDUES	1 COR	2 DAW	3 OU	4 MCE	5 CE-1 CL	6 HE	7 SUP-T1 VH-JA CL	8 NEWM	9 WAH	10 HIG1 CL	11 CAR	12 SA	13 IO	14 SPA	15 NZU	16 ERI	# OF SEQUENCES	# OF AMINO ACIDS	OCCURRENCES OF MOST COMMON AMINO ACID
0		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	12	3	8(PCA)
1		PCA	PCA	PCA	PCA	gln	PCA	gln	PCA	arg	gln	---	---	PCA	PCA	---	---	12	4	9(VAL)
2		VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	gln	VAL	gln	VAL	gln	gln	---	---	VAL	gln	---	---	12	4	6(THR)
3		THR	THR	THR	THR	gln	THR	gln	THR	gln	gln	---	---	THR	val	---	---	12	2	11(LEU)
4		LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	LEU	---	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	---	LEU	---	---	---	11	4	4(+): 4(ARG)
5		ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	lys	ARG	lys	GLX	gln	gln	---	---	ARG	GLU	---	---	11	3	10(GLU): 9(GLU)
6		GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLX	GLU	gln	---	---	---	GLU	---	---	11	3	9(SER)
7		SER	SER	SER	SER	asn	SER	asn	SER	SER	trp	---	---	---	SER	---	---	10	1	10(GLY)
8	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(PRO)
9		PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	ala	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	4(+)
10		ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	thr	ALA	thr	gln	gln	gln	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(LEU)
11	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(VAL)
12	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	8(LYS)
13		LYS	arg	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	arg	LYS	LYS	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(PRO)
14		PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	ala	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	5(THR)
15		THR	THR	lys	THR	THR	THR	ser	ser	ser	ser	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	5(GLU)
16		GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	gln	GLN	gln	GLN	GLN	gln	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	9(THR)
17		THR	THR	pro	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(LEU)
18	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	THR	LEU	ser	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	6(THR)
19		THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	11(LEU)
20	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	THR	---	---	---	---	12	1	12(THR)
21	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	12	1	12(CYS)
22	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	CYS	---	---	---	12	3	10(THR)
23	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	12	3	6(VAL)
24	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	leu	val	val	val	val	---	---	---	---	---	---	12	2	11(SER)
25	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	phe	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	1	12(GLY)
26	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	5	4(PHE)
27	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	leu	leu	tyr	tyr	tyr	tyr	---	---	---	---	---	---	12	3	9(SER)
28	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	thr	SER	thr	thr	thr	thr	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	5(LEU)
29	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	val	LEU	ile	phe	ile	phe	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	7(SER)
30		SER	SER	SER	SER	asn	thr	SER	SER	arg	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	4(THR)
31		SER	GLY	THR	THR	THR	THR	SER	ASN	ARG	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	5	2(+)
32		THR	GLU	SER	SER	ARG	ASP	GLY	ASP	THR	TYR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	7	5(GLY)
33		GLY	THR	ARG	GLY	GLY	GLY	TYR	TYR	GLY	TYR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	4(MET)
34		MET	MET	MET	VAL	VAL	VAL	TYR	TYR	TYR	TRP	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	2(+)
35		CYS	CYS	ARG	GLY	SER	ALA	TRP	THR	TYR	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	8	6(VAL)
35A		VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	3	4(GLY)
35B		GLY	ALA	GLY	GLY	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	10(TRP)
36	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	9(ILE)
37		ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	10(ARG)
38	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	9(GLN)
39		GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	8(PRO)
40		PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	10(PRO)
41	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(GLY)
42	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	5(+)
43		LYS	GLU	LYS	LYS	LYS	ARG	LYS	ARG	LYS	ARG	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	10(LEU)
44		GLY	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(GLU)
45		LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(TRP)
46	LEU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	GLU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	6(LEU)
47	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	TRP	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	6(ALA)
48		LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	ILE	ILE	ILE	ILE	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	3(ARG)
49		ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	ALA	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	7	8(ILE)
50		ARG	TRP	ARG	PHE	ARG	TRP	SER	TYR	GLY	GLU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	3(ASN): 3(ASP)
51		ILE	ASP	ILE	ASN	ILE	LEU	ILE	VAL	VAL	ILE	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	6	1(+)
52		ASP	ILE	ASN	ASN	ASP	TYR	TYR	PHE	TYR	ASN	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	
52A		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	2	
52B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	2	
52C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	2	
53		TRP	LEU	ASN	ASP	TRP	TRP	---	TYR	TYR	HIS	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	5	4(TRP)
54		ASP	ASN	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	SER	HIS	THR	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	5	5(ASP): 4(ASP)
55		ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	GLY	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	6(ASP)
56		ASP	ASP	LYS	ASP	ASP	SER	THR	THR	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	5(ASP)
57		LYS	LYS	PHE	ASN	LYS	THR	SER	ILE	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	6	4(LYS)
58		TYR	TYR	TRP	TYR	PHE	TYR	ASP	TYR	ASN	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	6(TYR)
59		TYR	TYR	TRP	TYR	PHE	TYR	ASP	TYR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	7(TYR)
60		ASN	GLY	SER	SER	GLY	SER	ASN	THR	ASN	LYS	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	5	3(+): 3(SER)
61		THR	ALA	THR	PRO	THR	PRO	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	5(THR)
62		SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	PRO	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(SER)
63	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(LEU)
64		GLU	GLU	ARG	ARG	GLU	LYS	LYS	ARG	ARG	LYS	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	4(ARG)
65		THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	SER	SER	SER	GLY	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	5(SER)
66	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	ARG	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(ARG)
67		LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	6(LEU)
68		THR	ALA	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	8(THR)
69		ILE	VAL	ILE	GLY	ILE	VAL	ILE	MET	ILE	ILE	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	6(ILE)
70		SER	SER	SER	THR	SER	THR	SER	LEU	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	3	7(SER)
71		LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	LYS	ARG	VAL	VAL	VAL	LEU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	5(LYS)
72		ASP	ASP	ASN	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	ASP	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(ASP)
73		THR	THR	ASP	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(THR)
74	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(SER)
75		ARG	LYS	LYS	ARG	LYS	LYS	LYS	ARG	LYS	LYS	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	7(LYS)
76	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	ASN	LEU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	10(ASN)
77		GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	GLN	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	9(GLN)
78		VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	PHE	PHE	PHE	PHE	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	6(VAL)
79		VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL	SER	SER	SER	SER	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	6(VAL)
80	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	1	10(LEU)
81		THR	SER	ILE	THR	LYS	THR	LEU	ARG	ASN	LYS	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	6	3(+)
82		MET	MET	MET	ILE	VAL	MET	LEU	LEU	LEU	LEU	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	4	3(+)
82A		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	5	4(+)
82B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	9	5	4(+)
82C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	2	5(+)
83		ASP	GLY	ASN	ASP	ASP	THR	THR	THR	THR	THR	---	---	---	---	---	---	11	5	5(ASP)
84	</																			

HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II (cont'd)

VARIABILITY

	0	
	1	4.5
	2	5.3
	3	8.
	4	2.2
	5	11. : 14.
	6	2.2 : 2.4
	7	3.7
	8	1.
	9	2.2
	10	7.5
	11	1.
	12	1.
	13	2.5
	14	2.2
F R 1	15	6.
	16	6.
	17	2.2
	18	1.
	19	3.3
	20	1.
	21	1.
	22	1.
	23	3.6
	24	6.
	25	2.2
	26	1.
	27	14.
	28	3.7
	29	8.
	30	5.7
C D R 1	31	13.
	32	35.
	33	8.
	34	10.
	35	40.
	35A 35B	
	36	1.
	37	2.2
	38	1.
	39	2.2
	40	3.8
	41	1.
	42	1.
	43	5.
	44	4.
	45	1.
	46	1.
	47	1.
	48	3.3
	49	3.3
	50	23.
	51	6.7
	52	20.
	52A 52B 52C	
	53	11.
	54	10. : 13.
	55	3.3
	56	8.
	57	15.
	58	6.7
	59	5.7
	60	17. : 20.
	61	6.
	62	2.2
	63	1.
	64	7.5
	65	6.
	66	1.
	67	3.3
	68	3.8
	69	6.7
	70	4.3
	71	8.
	72	2.2
	73	2.2
	74	1.
	75	2.9
	76	1.
	77	2.2
	78	3.3
	79	3.3
	80	1.
	81	20.
	82	10.
	82A 82B 82C	
	83	11.
	84	3.1
	85	6.6
	86	1.
	87	2.4
	88	2.4
	89	4.7
	90	1.
	91	2.4
	92	1.
	93	2.2
	94	2.8
	95	26.
	96	50.
	97	19.
	98	26.
	99	35.
	100	40.
	100A 100B 100C 100D 100E 100F 100G 100H 100I 100J 100K	
	101	3.6
	102	6.3
	103	2.2
	104	2.2
	105	6.
	106	2.2
	107	5.3
	108	12.
	109	2.2
	110	5.3
	111	2.2
	112	2.2
	113	4.

ANTIBODY SPECIFICITIES: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II

8) NEWM: ANTI-3-(3'-HYDROXY-3',7',11',15',TETRAMETHYL HEXADECYL) 2-METHYL 1,4 NAPHTHOQUINONE(VIT.K10H)

CLASS: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II

- 1) COR: IGG1-
- 2) DAW: IGG1-LAMBDA
- 3) OU: IGM-KAPPA
- 4) MCE: IGM-KAPPA
- 6) HE: IGG1-
- 8) NEWM: IGG1-LAMBDA
- 9) WAH: IGD-LAMBDA
- 12) SA: IGG2-LAMBDA
- 15) NZU: IGM-
- 16) ERI: IGD-

REFERENCE: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II

- 1) COR: PRESS,E.M. & HOGG,N.M. (1970) BIOCHEM.J.,117,641-660. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 2) DAW: PRESS,E.M. & HOGG,N.M. (1970) BIOCHEM.J.,117,641-660. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 3) OU: PUTNAM,F.W.,SHIMIZU,A.,PAUL,C.C.,SHINODA,T. & KOHLER,H. (1971) ANN.N.Y.ACAD.SCI.,190,83-103. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 06/15/83)
- 4) MCE: GERBER-JENSON,B.,KAZIN,A.,KEHOE,J.M.,SCHEFFEL,C.,ERICKSON,B.W. & LITMAN,G.W. (1981) J.IMMUNOL.,126,1212-1216. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 12/15/80)
- 5) CE-1 'CL: TAKAHASHI,N.,NOMAT,T. & HONJO,T. (1984) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,81,5194-5198.
- 6) HE: CUNNINGHAM,B.A.,GOTTLIEB,P.D.,PFLUMM,M.N. & EDELMAN,G.M. (1971) PROGRESS IN IMMUNOLOGY (B.AMOS,ED.),ACADEMIC PRESS,N.Y.,PP.3-24. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 7) SUP-T1 VH-JA'CL: DENNY,C.T.,YOSHIKAI,Y.,MAK,T.W.,SMITH,S.D.,HOLLIS,G.F. & KIRSCH,I.R. (1986) NATURE,320,549-551.
- 8) NEWM: POLJAK,R.J.,AMZEL,L.M.,CHEN,B.L.,PHIZACKERLEY,R.P. & SAUL,F. (1974) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,71,3440-3444. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR WHO CORRECTED RESIDUES 6,9,15,16,24,26,27,29 THROUGH 35B,59,60 AS GIVEN IN TABLE OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS BOOK, AND HAS MORE RECENTLY REVISED RESIDUES 5,24,28,29,30,31,33,34,35,35A,35B,59,60 AND 101); POLJAK,R.J.,AMZEL,L.M.,CHEN,B.L.,CHIU,Y.Y.,PHIZACKERLEY,R.P.,SAUL,F. & YSERN,X. (1976) COLD SPRING HARBOR SYMP. QUANTITATIVE BIOL.,41,639-645; POLJAK,R.J.,NAKASHIMA,Y.,CHEN,B.L. & KONIGSBERG,W. (1977) BIOCHEMISTRY,16,3412-3420. THE SEQUENCE LISTED IN THE LAST REFERENCE IS GIVEN IN THE TABLE. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR W.K., 09/30/78)
- 9) WAH: PUTNAM,F.W.,TAKAHASHI,N.,TETAERT,D.,DEBUIRE,B. & LIN,L.C. (1981) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,78,6168-6172. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/30/81); TAKAHASHI,N.,TETAERT,D.,DEBUIRE,B.,LIN,L. & PUTNAM,F.W. (1982) PROC.NAT.ACAD.SCI.USA,79,2850-2854.
- 10) HIG1'CL: KUDO,A.,ISHIHARA,T.,NISHIMURA,Y. & WATANABE,T. (1985) GENE,33,181-189. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 10/01/85)
- 11) CAR: FRANGIONE,B. (1968) PH.D. THESIS, UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 12) SA: MILSTEIN,C. & FRANGIONE,B. (1971) BIOCHEM.J.,121,217-225. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 13) IO: MONTGOMERY,P.C.,BELLO,A.C. & ROCKEY,J.H. (1970) BIOCHIM.BIOPHYS.ACTA,200,258-266. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR)
- 14) SPA: FRANGIONE,B. & FRANKLIN,E.C. (1979) J.IMMUNOL.,122,1177-1179. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 07/18/79)
- 15) NZU: ERICKSON,B.W.,GERBER-JENSON,B.,WANG,A.C. & LITMAN,G.W. (1981) MOL.IMMUNOL.,19,357-365. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/30/81)
- 16) ERI: MILSTEIN,C.P. & DEVERSON,E.V. (1980) IMMUNOLOGY,40,657-664. (CHECKED BY AUTHOR 11/30/82)

NOTES: HUMAN HEAVY CHAINS SUBGROUP II

IDENTICAL SETS OF FRAMEWORK SEGMENTS:

- FR1:
- FR2: SET 1: SUP-T1 VH-JA'CL[7],WAH[9]. (2 IDENTICAL)
- FR3:
- FR4: SET 1: MCE[4],NZU[15]. (2 IDENTICAL HUMAN V-H-II; ALSO 1 HUMAN V-H-I: WOL[4]; 4 HUMAN V-H-III: TIL[4],DOB[31],WEA[33],NIE[34]; AND 1 MOUSE V-H-III: MOPC47A[48].)
- SET 2: HIG1'CL[10]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-H-I: ND'CL[6]; 1 HUMAN V-H-III: U266'CL[106]; AND 1 MOUSE V-H-IIA: HDX12[15].)

IDENTICAL SETS OF J-MINIGENES:

- SET 1: HIG1'CL[10]. (IDENTICAL TO 1 HUMAN V-H-I: ND'CL[6]; AND 1 HUMAN V-H-III: U266'CL[106].)

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- 4) MCE: IT IS A CRYOIMMUNOGLOBULIN AND IS DESIGNATED BY THE AUTHORS AS MCE. IN ORDER TO DIFFERENTIATE IT FROM ANOTHER MCE SEQUENCED BY CAPRA ET AL., IT IS DENOTED AS MCE.
- 5) CE-1 'CL: CELL LINE CESS
- 7) SUP-T1 VH-JA'CL: IT IS FROM A PATIENT SUFFERING FROM CHILDHOOD T-CELL LYMPHOMA WITH inv(14)(q11.2;q32.2). THE INVERSION ON CHROMOSOME 14 BRINGS THE VH GENE AND JA MINIGENE TOGETHER, GIVING RISE TO A HYBRID MOLECULE CONTAINING PART OF THE IMMUNOGLOBULIN GENE AND PART OF THE T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTOR FOR ANTIGEN GENE.
- 14) SPA: IT WAS FROM A CASE OF HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE.
- 15) NZU: IT IS A CRYOIMMUNOGLOBULIN.

+ THE FOLLOWING WERE EQUALLY AND MOST FREQUENTLY OCCURRING:

AT POSITION	RESIDUES
5	(ARG, GLN)
10	(ALA, GLY)
32	(THR, SER, ASP)
35	(CYS, SER)
44	(ALA, GLY)
52A	(TYR, HIS)
60	(SER, ASN)
81	(LYS, THR)
82	(LEU, MET)
82A	(THR, SER)
82B	(SER, ASN)
82C	(VAL, MET)
85	(VAL, ALA)
96	(PRO, LEU)
99	(PRO, ARG, GLY)
100	(TYR, PHE)
100A	(ALA, THR)
100D	(TYR, LEU)
100F	(TYR, GLY)
100H	(TYR, SER, ASP, ASN)
100I	(SER, GLY, ASP)

[illegible]